

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
	2016/17						2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	161 508	65 766	40.7%	45 725	28.3%	111 491	69.0%	64 530	84.3%	(29.1%)
Property rates	12 863	908	7.1%	335	2.6%	1 242	9.7%	7 445	161.0%	(95.5%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	7 038	162	2.3%	402	5.7%	544	8.0%	903	32.4%	(55.5%)
Service charges - water revenue	15 200	628	4.1%	1 699	11.2%	2 326	15.3%	1 583	50.5%	7.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 650	532	32.3%	364	22.1%	897	54.3%	479	60.2%	(24.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	920	307	33.4%	208	22.6%	515	56.0%	271	56.1%	(23.5%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	93	126	136.0%	18	19.8%	145	155.8%	18	38.1%	4.5%
Interest earned - external investments	-	285	-	267	-	552	-	173	-	54.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	122 361	54 220	44.3%	41 770	34.1%	95 991	78.4%	53 513	76.9%	(21.9%)
Other own revenue	1 212	8 597	709.1%	662	54.6%	9 259	763.7%	145	16.2%	357.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	160 945	41 799	26.0%	52 175	32.4%	93 974	58.4%	45 314	48.0%	15.1%
Employee related costs	52 979	13 575	25.6%	15 780	29.8%	29 354	55.4%	14 875	56.0%	6.1%
Remuneration of councillors	10 015	1 993	19.9%	2 291	22.9%	4 284	42.8%	2 156	50.3%	6.2%
Debt impairment	3 053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	943	45	4.8%	455	48.3%	500	53.0%	478	55.0%	(4.7%)
Bulk purchases	12 085	3 755	31.1%	1 548	12.8%	5 303	43.9%	3 096	47.5%	(50.0%)
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	22 585	6 361	28.2%	7 120	31.5%	13 481	59.7%	2 383	23.9%	198.8%
Transfers and grants	1 474	4 938	29.9%	1 813	12.3%	1 087	36.7%	1 087	24.8%	(69.1%)
Other expenditure	44 347	14 596	32.9%	24 643	55.6%	39 239	88.5%	21 230	63.5%	16.1%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	563	23 967	(6.450)	(6 450)	(14.125)	17 517	(19.414)	19 215	(19.414)	(19.414)
Transfers recognised - capital	140 131	54 441	38.8%	70 387	50.2%	124 828	89.1%	59 583	95.7%	18.1%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	140 694	78 407	(5.550)	63 938	(14.125)	142 345	(19.414)	78 799	(19.414)	(19.414)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	140 694	78 407	(5.550)	63 938	(14.125)	142 345	(19.414)	78 799	(19.414)	(19.414)
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	140 694	78 407	(5.550)	63 938	(14.125)	142 345	(19.414)	78 799	(19.414)	(19.414)
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	140 694	78 407	(5.550)	63 938	(14.125)	142 345	(19.414)	78 799	(19.414)	(19.414)

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17						2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	295 776	121 357	41.0%	114 040	38.6%	235 397	79.6%	115 307	92.1%	(1.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 933	1 111	10.2%	313	2.9%	1 424	13.0%	194	37.2%	61.3%
Service charges	21 087	2 723	12.9%	431	2.0%	3 154	15.0%	1 677	47.4%	(74.3%)
Other revenue	1 221	8 577	702.4%	871	71.4%	9 449	773.7%	167	1 704.0%	422.8%
Government - operating	122 361	55 222	45.1%	43 238	35.3%	98 460	80.5%	53 513	78.5%	(19.2%)
Government - capital	140 131	53 439	38.1%	68 920	49.2%	122 359	87.3%	59 583	108.5%	15.7%
Interest	43	285	670.3%	267	628.6%	552	1 298.8%	173	1 057.5%	54.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(137 738)	(107 380)	78.0%	(41 159)	29.9%	(148 539)	107.8%	(67 950)	96.4%	(39.4%)
Suppliers and employees	(97 266)	(105 860)	108.8%	(40 365)	41.5%	(146 226)	150.3%	(66 767)	98.4%	(39.5%)
Finance charges	(943)	(45)	4.8%	(455)	48.3%	(500)	53.0%	(85)	86.4%	432.7%
Transfers and grants	(39 529)	(1 474)	3.7%	(338)	9%	(1 813)	4.6%	(1 097)	37.1%	(69.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	158 038	13 977	8.8%	72 881	46.1%	86 858	55.0%	47 357	87.4%	53.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(149 310)	(32 933)	22.1%	(48 577)	32.5%	(81 511)	54.6%	(50 000)	70.4%	(2.8%)
Capital assets	(149 310)	(32 933)	22.1%	(48 577)	32.5%	(81 511)	54.6%	(50 000)	70.4%	(2.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(149 310)	(32 933)	22.1%	(48 577)	32.5%	(81 511)	54.6%	(50 000)	70.4%	(2.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(784)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(395)	50.4%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(784)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(395)	50.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(784)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(395)	50.4%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 944	(18 956)	(238.6%)	24 304	306.0%	5 347	67.3%	(3 038)	303.1%	(899.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 055	23 839	1 160.2%	4 883	237.6%	23 839	1 160.2%	35 584	65.0%	(86.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 998	4 883	48.8%	29 186	291.9%	29 186	291.9%	32 546	247.1%	(10.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 634	11.1%	4 297	10.3%	1 255	3.0%	31 435	75.5%	41 620	30.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	159	3.3%	128	2.7%	153	3.2%	4 358	90.8%	4 798	3.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	443	1.8%	585	2.4%	532	2.2%	22 704	93.6%	24 264	17.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	221	5.6%	203	5.2%	200	5.1%	3 313	84.1%	3 938	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	130	4.8%	118	4.4%	116	4.3%	2 331	86.5%	2 696	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amiar Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	56	1%	43	1%	87	1%	59 858	99.7%	60 043	43.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 644	4.1%	5 374	3.9%	2 343	1.7%	123 999	90.3%	137 359	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	37	1.2%	37	1.2%	3	.1%	3 023	97.5%	3 100	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	753	2.7%	777	2.8%	766	2.8%	25 284	91.7%	27 580	20.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 792	4.6%	4 491	4.3%	1 485	1.4%	93 516	89.7%	104 263	75.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	62	2.6%	69	2.9%	89	3.7%	2 178	90.8%	2 397	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 644	4.1%	5 374	3.9%	2 343	1.7%	123 999	90.3%	137 359	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Tshepo Bloom	053 773 9300
Financial Manager	Ms Bolelo Dorcas Mofhaping	053 773 9300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17						2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	410 619	141 503	34.5%	120 307	29.3%	261 809	63.8%	114 711	62.9%	4.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	33 282	11 109	33.4%	6 156	18.5%	17 266	51.9%	8 663	60.2%	(28.9%)
Service charges	110 627	26 172	23.7%	23 245	21.0%	49 417	44.7%	20 587	42.5%	12.9%
Other revenue	30 330	7 820	25.8%	12 697	41.9%	20 517	67.6%	7 596	94.1%	67.2%
Government - operating	122 201	51 971	42.5%	33 151	27.1%	85 122	69.7%	40 153	70.7%	(17.4%)
Government - capital	107 321	43 031	40.1%	43 472	40.5%	86 503	80.6%	36 148	65.0%	20.3%
Interest	6 858	1 399	20.4%	1 586	23.1%	2 985	43.5%	1 564	60.0%	1.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(293 695)	(123 848)	42.2%	(73 425)	25.0%	(197 274)	67.2%	(72 950)	56.5%	.7%
Suppliers and employees	(291 182)	(123 744)	42.5%	(73 408)	25.2%	(197 152)	67.7%	(71 907)	56.9%	2.1%
Finance charges	(2 512)	(26)	1.0%	(17)	.7%	(43)	1.7%	-	.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	(78)	-	-	-	(78)	-	(1 043)	59.2%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	116 925	17 654	15.1%	46 881	40.1%	64 536	55.2%	41 761	81.6%	12.3%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	354	-	-	-	354	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	354	-	-	-	354	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(127 435)	(19 817)	15.6%	(43 895)	34.4%	(63 712)	50.0%	(39 028)	71.0%	12.5%
Capital assets	(127 435)	(19 817)	15.6%	(43 895)	34.4%	(63 712)	50.0%	(39 028)	71.0%	12.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(127 435)	(19 463)	15.3%	(43 895)	34.4%	(63 358)	49.7%	(39 028)	71.0%	12.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(2 416)	(76)	3.2%	(76)	3.1%	(152)	6.3%	(101)	5.7%	(24.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	(2 416)	(76)	3.2%	(76)	3.1%	(152)	6.3%	(101)	5.7%	(24.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(2 416)	(76)	3.2%	(76)	3.1%	(152)	6.3%	(101)	5.7%	(24.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(12 926)	(1 885)	14.6%	2 910	(22.5%)	1 026	(7.9%)	2 632	356.6%	10.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	13 547	2 555	18.9%	670	4.9%	2 555	18.9%	13 606	100.0%	(95.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	621	670	107.9%	3 581	576.6%	3 581	576.6%	16 238	295.6%	(77.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 609	25.4%	1 174	18.5%	530	8.4%	3 022	47.7%	6 335	6.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 655	39.6%	2 173	23.5%	663	7.2%	2 744	29.7%	9 235	9.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 111	2.8%	727	1.8%	782	2.0%	37 187	93.4%	39 807	39.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	986	6.8%	748	5.2%	481	3.3%	12 290	84.7%	14 505	14.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	551	6.0%	422	4.6%	265	2.9%	7 937	86.5%	9 114	9.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amiar Debtor Accounts	449	4.4%	439	4.3%	436	4.3%	8 865	87.0%	10 188	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	545	5.2%	508	4.8%	137	1.3%	9 301	88.6%	10 492	10.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 905	8.9%	6 191	6.2%	3 294	3.3%	81 345	81.6%	99 736	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 264	5.2%	627	2.6%	474	1.9%	22 056	90.3%	24 420	24.5%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 277	27.8%	3 143	16.6%	1 206	6.3%	9 364	49.3%	18 990	19.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 164	5.9%	2 352	4.4%	1 573	2.9%	48 869	86.9%	53 959	54.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	(800)	(33.8%)	69	2.9%	42	1.8%	3 056	120.1%	2 367	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 905	8.9%	6 191	6.2%	3 294	3.3%	81 345	81.6%	99 736	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	100.0%	0	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Edward Ntlang	053 712 9333/1095
Financial Manager	Mr Kevin Khoabane	053 712 9370

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: GAMAGARA (NC453)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2016/17						2015/16			Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	624 091	7 758	1.2%	-	-	7 758	1.2%	62 256	14.2%	(100.0%)
Property rates	281 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 585	13.1%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	173 705	6 123	3.5%	-	-	6 123	3.5%	12 040	14.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	80 776	832	1.0%	-	-	832	1.0%	7 340	24.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	24 435	357	1.5%	-	-	357	1.5%	2 707	29.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	27 126	1	-	-	-	1	-	2 944	28.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	730	18	2.4%	-	-	18	2.4%	52	12.2%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	20.9%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	607	62	10.2%	-	-	62	10.2%	58	27.8%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	500	95	19.0%	-	-	95	19.0%	77	12.3%	(100.0%)
Agency services	2 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	315	17.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	28 792	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	3 260	228	7.0%	-	-	228	7.0%	97	11.3%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	43	-	-	-	43	-	0	3.7%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	528 999	64 065	12.1%	-	-	64 065	12.1%	20 484	16.7%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	143 568	27 436	19.1%	-	-	27 436	19.1%	8 003	23.4%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	3 548	723	20.4%	-	-	723	20.4%	242	30.4%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	66 635	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	61 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	5 044	248	2.9%	-	-	148	2.9%	0	4.7%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	133 686	23 406	17.5%	-	-	23 406	17.5%	8 360	15.5%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	20 991	1 632	7.8%	-	-	1 632	7.8%	247	24.7%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	24 972	6 562	26.3%	-	-	6 562	26.3%	635	21.7%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	621	-	-	-	621	-	266	12.4%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	69 151	3 537	5.1%	-	-	3 537	5.1%	2 730	15.8%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	95 092	(56 307)		-	-	(56 307)		41 771		
Transfers recognised - capital	45 103	378	8%	-	-	378	8%	2 200	3.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	53 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	193 844	(55 929)		-	-	(55 929)		43 971		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	193 844	(55 929)		-	-	(55 929)		43 971		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	193 844	(55 929)		-	-	(55 929)		43 971		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	193 844	(55 929)		-	-	(55 929)		43 971		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17						2015/16		O2 of 2015/16 to O2 of 2016/17	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	639 636	79 181	12.4%	-	-	79 181	12.4%	130 572	71.7%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	267 192	86 981	32.6%	-	-	86 981	32.6%	50 626	99.1%	(100.0%)
Service charges	290 740	(12 018)	(4.1%)	-	-	(12 018)	(4.1%)	58 498	49.5%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	7 359	9 221	125.3%	-	-	9 221	125.3%	1 429	140.1%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	28 792	(5 381)	(18.7%)	-	-	(5 381)	(18.7%)	2 738	(49.2%)	(100.0%)
Government - capital	45 103	378	.8%	-	-	378	.8%	17 201	24.2%	(100.0%)
Interest	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	32.2%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(400 860)	4 749	(1.2%)	-	-	4 749	(1.2%)	(77 445)	34.0%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(395 816)	5 518	(1.4%)	-	-	5 518	(1.4%)	(75 973)	34.7%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(5 044)	(148)	2.9%	-	-	(148)	2.9%	(452)	8.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	(621)	-	-	-	(621)	-	(1 020)	23.5%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	238 775	83 931	35.2%	-	-	83 931	35.2%	53 128	123.4%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	53 649	43	.1%	-	-	43	.1%	1 245	2.0%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	53 649	43	.1%	-	-	43	.1%	1 245	2.0%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(231 075)	11 946	(5.2%)	-	-	11 946	(5.2%)	(10 400)	(14.3%)	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(231 075)	11 946	(5.2%)	-	-	11 946	(5.2%)	(10 400)	(14.3%)	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(177 426)	11 989	(6.8%)	-	-	11 989	(6.8%)	(9 155)	(20.9%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	(72 444)	-	-	-	(72 444)	-	104	(62 040.6%)	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	7 544	-	-	-	7 544	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	(1 862)	-	-	-	(1 862)	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	(78 106)	-	-	-	(78 106)	-	104	(61 285.9%)	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(72 444)	-	-	-	(72 444)	-	104	6 977.9%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	61 349	23 476	38.3%	-	-	23 476	38.3%	44 076	106.3%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(20 044)	(99 206)	494.9%	-	-	(99 206)	494.9%	(75 896)	494.9%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	41 305	(75 730)	(183.3%)	-	-	(75 730)	(183.3%)	(31 820)	(73.4%)	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Clement Rumbekeng	053 723 2261
Financial Manager	Mr Moses Grond	053 723 6000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure									
R thousands	2016/17							2015/16	
	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
Operating Revenue and Expenditure									
Operating Revenue	81 007	30 058	37.1%	20 232	25.0%	50 289	62.1%	25 105	49.6%
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	94	11	11.4%	-	-	11	11.4%	19	63.8%
Interest earned - external investments	1 459	221	15.1%	326	22.4%	547	37.5%	546	21.5%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	(14)	-	(16)	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	74 449	29 512	39.6%	19 943	26.8%	49 455	66.4%	23 257	71.7%
Other own revenue	5 006	314	6.3%	(21)	(4%)	293	5.9%	1 283	4.1%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	96 728	18 880	19.5%	24 187	25.0%	43 067	44.5%	38 272	58.5%
Employee related costs	59 595	12 276	20.6%	14 338	24.0%	26 603	44.6%	15 595	53.6%
Remuneration of councillors	4 675	1 067	22.8%	1 057	22.6%	2 124	45.4%	1 264	35.5%
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 321	-	-	107	4.6%	107	4.6%	-	-
Finance charges	307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	7 124	658	9.2%	1 217	17.1%	1 875	26.3%	732	12.8%
Transfers and grants	3 083	3 365	44.3%	2 584	83.0%	3 949	128.1%	2 563	37.1%
Other expenditure	19 624	3 514	17.9%	4 895	24.9%	8 409	42.9%	18 128	106.3%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(15 721)	11 177	-	(3 954)	-	7 222	-	(13 167)	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	585	-	585	-	4 374	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(15 721)	11 177	-	(3 370)	-	7 807	-	(8 793)	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(15 721)	11 177	-	(3 370)	-	7 807	-	(8 793)	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(15 721)	11 177	-	(3 370)	-	7 807	-	(8 793)	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(15 721)	11 177	-	(3 370)	-	7 807	-	(8 793)	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17							2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	81 006	34 304	42.3%	-	-	34 304	42.3%	33 245	83.3%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	5 099	2 769	54.3%	-	-	2 769	54.3%	517	50.4%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	74 448	31 535	42.4%	-	-	31 535	42.4%	30 428	86.6%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	-	(100.0%)
Interest	1 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(94 171)	(34 771)	36.9%	-	-	(34 771)	36.9%	(35 606)	67.5%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(90 781)	(33 406)	36.8%	-	-	(33 406)	36.8%	(33 035)	70.4%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(307)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(3 083)	(1 365)	44.3%	-	-	(1 365)	44.3%	(2 570)	37.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(13 165)	(467)	3.5%	-	-	(467)	3.5%	(2 361)	(6.3%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(4 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(4 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(4 100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(505)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(505)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(505)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(17 770)	(467)	2.6%	-	-	(467)	2.6%	(2 361)	(5.8%)	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 464	613	24.9%	-	-	613	24.9%	6 453	11.2%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(15 306)	146	(1.0%)	-	-	146	(1.0%)	4 093	55.2%	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	365	2.3%	856	5.3%	205	1.3%	14 660	91.1%	16 087	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	365	2.3%	856	5.3%	205	1.3%	14 660	91.1%	16 087	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	337	2.2%	168	1.1%	195	1.3%	14 567	95.4%	15 267	94.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	29	3.5%	688	83.9%	9	1.1%	93	11.4%	820	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	365	2.3%	856	5.3%	205	1.3%	14 660	91.1%	16 087	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	762	60.4%	9	.7%	(274)	(21.8%)	764	60.6%	1 261	100.0%
Total	762	60.4%	9	.7%	(274)	(21.8%)	764	60.6%	1 261	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M Ellord	053 712 8731
Financial Manager	Mrs Morokane GP	053 712 8770

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17						2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	82 476	19 633	23.8%	22 032	26.7%	41 664	50.5%	16 026	54.2%	37.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 135	2 147	26.4%	3 362	41.3%	5 509	67.7%	3 748	51.0%	(10.3%)
Service charges	25 226	4 861	19.3%	4 928	19.5%	9 789	38.8%	4 929	62.5%	-
Other revenue	4 967	3 251	65.4%	4 288	86.3%	7 539	151.8%	6 820	385.3%	(37.1%)
Government - operating	17 551	5 875	33.5%	4 953	28.2%	10 828	61.7%	528	33.3%	837.4%
Government - capital	24 358	3 500	14.4%	4 500	18.5%	8 000	32.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	2 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(55 356)	(18 976)	34.3%	(17 090)	30.9%	(36 066)	65.2%	(17 466)	76.1%	(2.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(53 847)	(18 970)	35.2%	(17 089)	31.7%	(36 059)	67.0%	(17 459)	81.8%	(2.1%)
Finance charges	(1 508)	(6)	.4%	(1)	.1%	(8)	.5%	(1)	-	151.8%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	27 120	657	2.4%	4 941	18.2%	5 598	20.6%	(1 440)	1.2%	(443.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	3 187	45	1.4%	18	.5%	62	2.0%	-	92.7%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	3 177	45	1.4%	18	.6%	62	2.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(28 280)	(278)	1.0%	(4 154)	14.7%	(4 432)	15.7%	(40)	.3%	10 410.1%
Capital assets	(28 280)	(278)	1.0%	(4 154)	14.7%	(4 432)	15.7%	(40)	.3%	10 410.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(25 092)	(234)	.9%	(4 136)	16.5%	(4 370)	17.4%	(40)	.3%	10 365.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 445)	(327)	22.7%	(535)	37.0%	(863)	59.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(1 445)	(327)	22.7%	(535)	37.0%	(863)	59.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 385)	(327)	23.6%	(535)	38.6%	(863)	62.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	643	96	14.9%	270	42.0%	366	56.9%	(1 479)	8.7%	(118.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 295	359	27.7%	455	35.1%	359	27.7%	2 170	38.7%	(79.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 937	455	23.5%	725	37.4%	725	37.4%	691	20.0%	4.9%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	889	5.5%	339	2.1%	446	2.7%	14 553	89.7%	16 226	24.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	703	21.3%	108	3.3%	171	5.2%	2 315	70.2%	3 297	4.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	580	2.8%	285	1.4%	208	1.0%	19 683	94.8%	20 756	30.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	525	5.7%	180	2.0%	313	3.4%	8 152	88.9%	9 149	13.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	515	5.0%	198	1.9%	261	2.5%	9 276	90.5%	10 249	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(1)	(53.8%)	-	-	-	-	3	153.8%	2	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amort Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	242	3.2%	72	1.0%	63	.8%	7 233	95.0%	7 611	11.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 452	5.1%	1 181	1.8%	1 462	2.2%	61 214	90.9%	67 310	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	87	7.9%	5	.5%	65	5.9%	946	85.8%	1 103	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	467	18.4%	81	3.2%	332	13.1%	1 652	65.2%	2 532	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 870	5.0%	1 027	1.8%	2 405	4.6%	59 748	88.6%	57 251	85.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	29	.4%	68	1.1%	(1 540)	(24.0%)	7 869	122.5%	6 425	9.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 452	5.1%	1 181	1.8%	1 462	2.2%	61 214	90.9%	67 310	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 234	98.2%	23	1.8%	-	-	-	-	1 257	38.7%
Bulk Water	105	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	3.2%
PAYE deductions	217	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	217	6.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	195	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	195	6.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	328	34.1%	52	5.4%	182	18.9%	400	41.6%	961	29.6%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	135	45.4%	162	54.6%	297	9.1%
Other	116	54.2%	40	18.7%	58	27.1%	-	-	214	6.6%
Total	2 194	67.6%	115	3.5%	375	11.5%	562	17.3%	3 246	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Michelle Basson	027 851 1114
Financial Manager	Ms Michelle Basson	027 851 1114

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17						2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	240 256	65 288	27.2%	58 160	24.2%	123 448	51.4%	69 686	56.9%	(16.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	36 405	14 780	40.6%	8 817	24.2%	23 598	64.8%	8 463	61.0%	4.2%
Service charges	126 901	29 508	23.3%	28 944	22.8%	58 452	46.1%	28 213	44.2%	2.6%
Other revenue	12 714	4 334	34.1%	5 511	43.3%	9 845	77.4%	19 269	93.5%	(71.4%)
Government - operating	42 827	10 835	25.3%	13 223	30.9%	24 058	56.2%	5 648	61.0%	134.1%
Government - capital	14 160	4 200	29.7%	-	-	4 200	29.7%	6 252	55.4%	(100.0%)
Interest	7 249	1 631	22.5%	1 664	23.0%	3 296	45.5%	1 841	127.7%	(9.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(231 956)	(67 843)	29.2%	(49 178)	21.2%	(117 021)	50.4%	(62 320)	56.9%	(21.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(231 946)	(67 838)	29.2%	(49 175)	21.2%	(117 013)	50.4%	(62 310)	56.9%	(21.1%)
Finance charges	(10)	(5)	45.6%	(4)	35.1%	(8)	80.7%	(9)	27.2%	(63.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	8 299	(2 555)	(30.8%)	8 981	108.2%	6 427	77.4%	7 366	57.0%	21.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(14 160)	(2 839)	20.0%	(2 994)	21.1%	(5 833)	41.2%	(9 394)	50.8%	(68.1%)
Capital assets	(14 160)	(2 839)	20.0%	(2 994)	21.1%	(5 833)	41.2%	(9 394)	50.8%	(68.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(14 160)	(2 839)	20.0%	(2 994)	21.1%	(5 833)	41.2%	(9 394)	50.8%	(68.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(405)	(133)	32.9%	(135)	33.3%	(268)	66.2%	(128)	21.9%	5.2%
Repayment of borrowing	(405)	(133)	32.9%	(135)	33.3%	(268)	66.2%	(128)	21.9%	5.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(405)	(133)	32.9%	(135)	33.3%	(268)	66.2%	(128)	21.9%	5.2%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(6 266)	(5 526)	88.2%	5 852	(93.4%)	326	(5.2%)	(2 156)	9.3%	(371.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 494	8 616	90.8%	3 090	32.5%	8 616	90.8%	8 606	137.8%	(64.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 229	3 090	95.7%	8 942	276.9%	8 942	276.9%	6 450	710.9%	38.6%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 908	6.8%	1 354	4.9%	783	2.8%	23 828	85.5%	27 873	26.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 838	14.7%	1 353	5.2%	747	2.9%	20 099	77.2%	26 037	24.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 416	10.5%	1 194	5.2%	634	2.8%	18 804	81.6%	23 048	21.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	834	11.1%	411	5.5%	227	3.0%	6 033	80.4%	7 504	7.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 244	7.9%	672	4.3%	422	2.7%	13 386	85.1%	15 725	14.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	102	1.5%	174	2.4%	147	2.2%	6 201	93.6%	6 624	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amiar Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 342	9.7%	5 158	4.8%	2 960	2.8%	88 351	82.7%	106 812	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	517	35.6%	289	19.9%	157	10.8%	490	33.7%	1 454	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 550	11.8%	1 721	5.7%	996	3.3%	23 803	79.2%	30 071	28.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 275	8.3%	3 147	4.2%	1 807	2.4%	64 058	85.1%	75 287	70.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 342	9.7%	5 158	4.8%	2 960	2.8%	88 351	82.7%	106 812	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	10 157	12.1%	(30)	-	6 948	8.3%	66 941	79.7%	84 017	47.1%
Bulk Water	6 228	6.9%	(131)	(1.1%)	2 757	3.1%	81 093	90.2%	89 948	50.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(187)	(4.9%)	32	8%	(231)	(6.0%)	4 233	110.0%	3 947	2.2%
Auditor General	-	-	744	100.0%	(756)	(101.6%)	756	101.6%	744	4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	16 198	9.1%	615	.3%	8 718	4.9%	153 024	85.7%	178 555	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Samantha Titus	027 718 8150
Financial Manager	Mr W Bowers	027 718 8103

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17						2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	46 434	40 657	87.6%	10 802	23.3%	51 459	110.8%	6 706	54.6%	61.1%
Property rates	8 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	100.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 747	1 726	30.0%	2 038	35.5%	3 764	65.5%	1 489	53.3%	36.9%
Service charges - water revenue	4 160	833	20.0%	1 139	27.4%	1 972	47.4%	508	46.5%	124.2%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 080	334	31.0%	373	34.6%	708	65.5%	291	41.5%	28.2%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 129	506	44.8%	544	48.2%	1 050	93.0%	469	52.1%	16.0%
Service charges - other	-	7 381	10	-	7 391	-	-	3	-	226.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment	238	34	14.2%	10	16.3%	39	30.5%	50	41.4%	271.8%
Interest earned - external investments	-	13	-	152	-	166	-	8	-	3 245.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 470	924	62.9%	1 006	68.4%	1 930	131.3%	915	130.1%	9.9%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5	2	34.0%	1	19.4%	3	53.4%	2	111.8%	(53.3%)
Licences and permits	1	0	25.2%	0	5.7%	0	30.9%	0	40.5%	(68.3%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	22 166	28 650	129.3%	5 349	24.1%	33 999	153.4%	2 583	40.7%	107.1%
Other own revenue	1 574	252	16.0%	135	8.6%	387	24.6%	120	26.7%	12.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	2	-	16	-	18	-	265	-	(94.0%)
Operating Expenditure	50 637	8 584	17.0%	8 979	17.7%	17 562	34.7%	6 868	29.5%	30.7%
Employee related costs	17 570	4 658	26.5%	4 698	26.7%	9 356	53.2%	4 085	51.0%	15.0%
Remuneration of councillors	2 230	509	22.8%	539	24.2%	1 048	47.0%	491	36.8%	9.8%
Debt impairment	2 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	78	-	-	6	8.3%	6	8.3%	21	369.0%	(69.8%)
Bulk purchases	11 240	1 419	12.6%	689	6.1%	2 108	18.8%	196	26.7%	251.6%
Other Materials	2 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	-	11	-	11	-	40	60.2%	(82.2%)
Transfers and grants	2 542	896	35.3%	1 367	53.8%	2 263	89.0%	915	67.8%	49.3%
Other expenditure	9 741	1 101	11.3%	1 669	17.1%	2 770	28.4%	1 100	14.6%	51.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 203)	32 073		1 824		33 896		(163)		
Transfers recognised - capital	9 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 056	13.3%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	5 404	32 073		1 824		33 896		893		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	5 404	32 073		1 824		33 896		893		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	5 404	32 073		1 824		33 896		893		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	5 404	32 073		1 824		33 896		893		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17						2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	58 574	64 048	109.3%	16 766	28.6%	80 814	138.0%	17 872	79.5%	(6.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 811	2 008	22.8%	1 107	12.6%	3 115	35.3%	1 543	26.4%	(28.3%)
Service charges	14 722	2 371	16.1%	3 079	20.9%	5 450	37.0%	2 615	39.5%	17.8%
Other revenue	1 808	23 069	1 276.0%	6 088	336.7%	29 158	1 612.7%	7 769	1 027.3%	(21.6%)
Government - operating	22 166	32 504	146.6%	6 340	28.6%	38 843	175.2%	3 641	61.8%	74.1%
Government - capital	9 606	4 083	42.5%	-	-	4 083	42.5%	2 300	56.7%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 461	13	.9%	152	10.4%	166	11.3%	4	2.4%	3 632.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(57 388)	(63 759)	111.1%	(16 882)	29.4%	(80 641)	140.5%	(18 329)	98.7%	(7.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(45 694)	(61 376)	134.3%	(16 866)	36.9%	(78 242)	171.2%	(17 264)	117.0%	(2.3%)
Finance charges	(78)	(18)	23.2%	(16)	21.1%	(35)	44.3%	(20)	57.0%	(16.6%)
Transfers and grants	(11 616)	(2 365)	20.4%	-	-	(2 365)	20.4%	(1 046)	21.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 186	289	24.4%	(116)	(9.8%)	173	14.6%	(457)	(121.1%)	(74.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	226	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	226	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	226	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 186	289	24.4%	(116)	(9.8%)	173	14.6%	(231)	(116.2%)	(49.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 592	55	3.5%	344	21.6%	55	3.5%	(4 995)	8.5%	(106.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 778	344	12.4%	228	8.2%	228	8.2%	(5 226)	(84.2%)	(104.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	479	3.5%	417	3.0%	289	2.1%	12 645	91.4%	13 829	23.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	278	5.1%	258	4.7%	166	3.0%	4 730	87.1%	5 431	9.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	360	1.7%	345	1.7%	277	1.3%	19 719	95.3%	20 701	34.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	132	4.1%	115	3.6%	105	3.3%	2 863	89.0%	3 215	5.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	146	2.4%	136	2.2%	129	2.1%	5 658	93.2%	6 069	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amstar Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	103	.9%	103	.9%	100	.9%	10 668	97.2%	10 974	18.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 497	2.5%	1 374	2.3%	1 067	1.8%	56 282	93.5%	60 219	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	159	6.5%	205	8.4%	73	3.0%	1 998	82.0%	2 436	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	189	3.9%	174	3.6%	123	2.6%	4 306	89.9%	4 792	8.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	938	2.4%	789	2.1%	701	1.8%	35 944	93.7%	38 371	63.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	211	1.4%	206	1.4%	169	1.2%	14 034	96.0%	14 620	24.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 497	2.5%	1 374	2.3%	1 067	1.8%	56 282	93.5%	60 219	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 065	14.7%	558	7.7%	603	8.3%	5 028	69.3%	7 255	36.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	168	14.6%	237	20.6%	263	22.8%	484	42.0%	1 152	5.7%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	248	25.7%	246	25.5%	240	24.9%	231	24.0%	966	4.8%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	12	1.5%	10	1.3%	747	97.2%	768	3.8%
Auditor-General	2 201	27.1%	172	2.1%	89	1.1%	5 666	69.7%	8 128	40.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 766	100.0%	1 766	8.8%
Total	3 682	18.4%	1 225	6.1%	1 206	6.0%	13 922	69.5%	20 035	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Joseph G Cloete	027 652 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Rufus Brukes	027 652 8012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: HANTAM (NC065)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2016/17								2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17
	First Quarter			Second Quarter			Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	90 659	19 927	22.0%	11 609	12.8%	31 536	34.8%	8 303	31.4%	39.8%	
Property rates	7 588	7 627	100.5%	(1)	-	7 626	100.5%	(12)	105.2%	(94.8%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	26 799	6 720	25.1%	5 988	22.3%	12 708	47.4%	4 325	44.2%	38.4%	
Service charges - water revenue	8 590	1 842	21.4%	1 964	22.9%	3 806	44.3%	1 374	40.5%	42.9%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 099	2 983	48.9%	2 952	48.4%	5 934	97.3%	1 857	80.5%	59.0%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - other	442	343	32.4%	74	16.8%	217	49.2%	38	47.5%	94.0%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	169	14	20.0%	48	28.4%	82	48.4%	21	29.1%	133.3%	
Interest earned - external investments	430	108	25.1%	146	33.8%	254	59.0%	61	61.4%	46.4%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 667	367	22.0%	323	19.4%	690	41.4%	398	44.5%	(18.8%)	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	93	11	12.1%	5	5.4%	16	17.4%	14	40.5%	(65.4%)	
Licences and permits	1 520	80	5.2%	68	4.4%	147	9.7%	124	29.9%	(45.5%)	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	25 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	5 661	13	2%	42	7%	54	1.0%	64	1.2%	(34.8%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	90 644	14 973	16.5%	21 464	23.7%	36 437	40.2%	21 700	44.7%	(1.1%)	
Employee related costs	33 363	7 722	23.1%	8 933	26.8%	16 655	49.9%	9 285	52.7%	(3.8%)	
Remuneration of councillors	2 800	653	23.3%	660	23.6%	1 313	46.9%	626	44.9%	5.6%	
Debt impairment	2 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 114	51.6%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	2 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	22 844	3 163	13.8%	5 798	25.4%	8 961	39.2%	6 398	47.8%	(9.4%)	
Other Materials	4 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	661	174	26.3%	154	23.3%	328	49.6%	144	49.3%	6.9%	
Transfers and grants	248	247	99.4%	-	-	247	99.4%	-	124.3%	-	
Other expenditure	17 144	3 015	17.6%	5 918	34.5%	8 934	52.1%	4 133	47.5%	43.2%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	14	4 954		(9 855)		(4 901)		(13 397)			
Transfers recognised - capital	31 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	31 206	4 954		(9 855)		(4 901)		(13 397)			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	31 206	4 954		(9 855)		(4 901)		(13 397)			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	31 206	4 954		(9 855)		(4 901)		(13 397)			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	31 206	4 954		(9 855)		(4 901)		(13 397)			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments											
	2016/17						2015/16		O2 of 2015/16 to O2 of 2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date			Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	106 787	25 516	23.9%	32 099	30.1%	57 615	54.0%	21 579	45.3%	48.7%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 450	1 832	28.4%	1 464	22.7%	3 296	51.1%	1 401	56.4%	4.5%	
Service charges	40 901	8 223	20.1%	8 431	20.6%	16 655	40.7%	7 840	41.0%	7.5%	
Other revenue	1 774	137	7.7%	582	32.8%	719	40.5%	223	35.4%	160.8%	
Government - operating	25 428	10 763	42.3%	6 736	26.5%	17 499	68.8%	7 223	73.3%	(6.7%)	
Government - capital	31 192	4 359	14.0%	14 549	46.6%	18 908	60.6%	4 617	21.7%	215.1%	
Interest	1 043	202	19.4%	336	32.2%	538	51.6%	276	54.1%	22.0%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(78 600)	(26 321)	33.5%	(23 457)	29.8%	(49 778)	63.3%	(18 282)	52.2%	28.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(78 406)	(26 320)	33.6%	(23 456)	29.9%	(49 776)	63.5%	(18 271)	52.2%	28.4%	
Finance charges	(194)	(1)	.8%	(1)	.3%	(2)	1.1%	(11)	67.8%	(94.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	28 188	(805)	(2.9%)	8 642	30.7%	7 837	27.8%	3 297	24.4%	162.1%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(30 237)	(3 983)	13.2%	(2 786)	9.2%	(6 769)	22.4%	(4 396)	26.7%	(36.6%)	
Capital assets	(30 237)	(3 983)	13.2%	(2 786)	9.2%	(6 769)	22.4%	(4 396)	26.7%	(36.6%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(30 237)	(3 983)	13.2%	(2 786)	9.2%	(6 769)	22.4%	(4 396)	26.7%	(36.6%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	2 560	11	.4%	17	.7%	28	1.1%	22	79.5%	(22.6%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	2 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	60	11	18.6%	17	28.1%	28	46.7%	22	79.5%	(22.6%)	
Payments	(500)	(31)	6.2%	(32)	6.4%	(63)	12.6%	(269)	70.3%	(88.1%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(500)	(31)	6.2%	(32)	6.4%	(63)	12.6%	(269)	70.3%	(88.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	2 060	(20)	(1.0%)	(15)	(.7%)	(35)	(1.7%)	(247)	69.3%	(93.9%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	11	(4 807)	(43 000.5%)	5 840	52 238.7%	1 033	9 238.2%	(1 346)	(84.4%)	(534.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 175	815	69.4%	(3 992)	(339.7%)	815	69.4%	1 978	17 152.3%	(301.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 187	(3 992)	(336.5%)	1 848	155.8%	1 848	155.8%	632	92.9%	192.5%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	844	8.7%	292	3.0%	263	2.7%	8 298	85.6%	9 697	24.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 229	31.6%	168	4.3%	120	3.1%	2 375	61.0%	3 893	9.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	655	6.7%	157	1.6%	821	8.4%	8 162	83.3%	9 795	24.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	641	11.1%	210	3.6%	200	3.5%	4 721	81.8%	5 772	14.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	680	8.4%	255	3.2%	242	3.0%	6 908	85.4%	8 085	20.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amstar Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	129	4.2%	54	1.8%	44	1.4%	2 874	92.7%	3 101	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 177	10.4%	1 136	2.8%	1 691	4.2%	33 338	82.6%	40 342	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	372	22.9%	76	4.6%	321	19.7%	857	52.7%	1 626	4.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	763	33.4%	77	3.4%	115	5.0%	1 328	58.2%	2 283	5.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 024	8.4%	976	2.7%	1 243	3.5%	30 784	85.4%	36 027	89.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	18	4.4%	7	1.7%	12	3.0%	369	90.9%	406	1.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 177	10.4%	1 136	2.8%	1 691	4.2%	33 338	82.6%	40 342	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	181	40.8%	105	23.8%	157	35.4%	-	-	443	3.1%
Auditor-General	1 130	34.2%	73	2.2%	18	.6%	2 084	63.1%	3 305	23.2%
Other	10 498	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 498	73.7%
Total	11 809	82.9%	178	1.2%	175	1.2%	2 084	14.6%	14 246	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr C du plessis (Chair)	027 341 8500
Financial Manager	Mrs Sumari Coetzee	027 341 8505

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17							2015/16		O2 of 2015/16 to O2 of 2016/17
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	51 695	17 646	34.1%	11 510	22.3%	29 156	56.4%	8 371	54.3%	37.5%
Property rates	6 302	4 985	79.1%	10	2%	4 995	79.3%	6	53.9%	74.5%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	249	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	11 114	2 379	21.4%	2 422	21.8%	4 802	43.2%	1 824	45.4%	32.8%
Service charges - water revenue	3 480	809	23.2%	969	27.9%	1 778	51.1%	522	45.9%	85.9%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 773	849	22.5%	916	24.3%	1 765	46.8%	788	49.5%	16.3%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 962	690	23.3%	738	24.9%	1 428	48.2%	-	24.8%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - equipment	507	195	38.4%	185	36.4%	380	74.9%	150	69.4%	23.2%
Rental of facilities and equipment	231	427	184.8%	84	36.5%	511	221.3%	40	217.3%	109.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	856	256	29.9%	387	45.3%	643	75.1%	199	48.0%	94.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	5	1	19.2%	1	15.5%	2	31.7%	2	61.6%	(67.6%)
Licences and permits	24	35	145.5%	4	12.3%	38	160.8%	0	5 983.3%	-
Agency services	261	55	20.9%	85	32.7%	140	53.6%	63	48.4%	36.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	21 246	6 599	31.1%	5 032	23.7%	11 430	54.7%	4 634	52.8%	8.6%
Other own revenue	523	367	70.1%	617	129.3%	1 044	199.4%	144	98.3%	369.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	51 636	8 648	16.7%	11 019	21.3%	19 668	38.1%	9 696	38.3%	13.6%
Employee related costs	18 716	3 849	20.6%	5 472	29.2%	9 321	49.8%	5 589	54.4%	(2.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	2 400	493	20.6%	535	22.3%	1 028	42.8%	434	44.5%	23.2%
Debt impairment	2 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	776	91	11.7%	30	3.9%	121	15.5%	35	41.1%	(13.8%)
Bulk purchases	8 405	1 665	19.8%	1 934	23.0%	3 599	42.8%	2 106	49.5%	(8.2%)
Other Materials	-	886	-	1 287	-	2 103	-	950	90.5%	35.5%
Contracted services	11 185	175	16.3%	792	66.9%	965	83.1%	950	90.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	4 556	866	19.0%	436	9.6%	1 372	28.6%	3	16.7%	14 933.3%
Other expenditure	12 684	605	4.8%	533	4.2%	1 139	9.0%	579	14.0%	(7.8%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	59	8 998		490		9 489		(1 325)		
Transfers recognised - capital	9 344	4 130	44.2%	1 653	17.7%	5 783	61.9%	9 742	-	(83.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	578	-	1 882	-	2 460	-	3 192	-	(41.1%)
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	9 403	13 706		4 026		17 732		11 609		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	9 403	13 706		4 026		17 732		11 609		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	9 403	13 706		4 026		17 732		11 609		
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	9 403	13 706		4 026		17 732		11 609		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17						2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	60 443	17 031	28.2%	12 439	20.6%	29 469	48.8%	16 764	60.3%	(25.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 678	1 390	20.8%	1 557	23.3%	2 948	44.1%	1 342	45.2%	16.1%
Service charges	20 809	3 636	17.5%	4 074	19.6%	7 710	37.1%	3 533	38.7%	15.3%
Other revenue	1 405	652	46.4%	947	67.4%	1 598	113.8%	1 073	182.5%	(11.8%)
Government - operating	21 246	10 729	50.5%	5 474	25.8%	16 203	76.3%	6 427	74.1%	(14.8%)
Government - capital	9 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 002	62.5%	(100.0%)
Interest	961	624	64.9%	387	40.2%	1 011	105.2%	387	70.0%	(2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(50 599)	(16 059)	31.7%	(14 433)	28.5%	(30 492)	60.3%	(15 125)	62.8%	(4.6%)
Suppliers and employees	(45 429)	(15 981)	35.2%	(14 400)	31.7%	(30 380)	66.9%	(14 743)	61.9%	(2.3%)
Finance charges	(305)	(33)	10.9%	(30)	9.9%	(64)	20.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(4 865)	(45)	9%	(3)	1%	(49)	1.0%	(382)	-	(99.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	9 844	972	9.9%	(1 994)	(20.3%)	(1 023)	(10.4%)	1 639	45.9%	(221.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 344)	(1 702)	18.2%	(1 895)	20.3%	(3 597)	38.5%	(1 041)	13.0%	82.0%
Capital assets	(9 344)	(1 702)	18.2%	(1 895)	20.3%	(3 597)	38.5%	(1 041)	13.0%	82.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 344)	(1 702)	18.2%	(1 895)	20.3%	(3 597)	38.5%	(1 041)	13.1%	82.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	(1)	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	(1)	-	2	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(305)	(50)	16.4%	-	-	(50)	16.4%	(116)	67.7%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(305)	(50)	16.4%	-	-	(50)	16.4%	(116)	67.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(305)	(51)	16.6%	2	(.5%)	(49)	16.1%	(116)	67.7%	(101.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	195	(781)	(400.8%)	(3 888)	(1 996.1%)	(4 669)	(2 396.9%)	482	5 138.1%	(907.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 780	5 930	213.3%	5 149	185.2%	5 930	213.3%	4 406	83.4%	16.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 975	5 149	173.1%	1 261	42.4%	1 261	42.4%	4 888	172.7%	(74.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	276	7.2%	102	2.7%	93	2.4%	3 347	87.7%	3 817	17.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	842	72.3%	57	4.9%	(99)	(8.5%)	364	31.2%	1 165	5.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	366	9.0%	152	3.7%	48	1.2%	3 491	86.1%	4 057	19.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	210	6.1%	84	2.4%	78	2.3%	3 058	89.2%	3 430	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	131	3.7%	81	2.3%	81	2.3%	3 224	91.7%	3 517	16.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	83	30.6%	23	8.3%	(17)	(6.1%)	183	67.2%	273	1.3%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amstar Debtor Accounts	334	11.1%	93	3.1%	31	1.0%	2 551	84.8%	3 008	14.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	97	4.6%	41	1.9%	17	.8%	1 942	92.6%	2 098	9.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 340	11.0%	632	3.0%	233	1.1%	18 160	85.0%	21 365	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	145	14.1%	(80)	(7.8%)	(89)	(8.7%)	1 050	102.4%	1 026	4.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	560	39.2%	80	5.6%	41	2.8%	748	52.4%	1 429	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 555	8.3%	625	3.3%	284	1.5%	16 335	86.9%	18 800	88.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	80	72.6%	6	5.7%	(2)	(2.2%)	26	23.9%	110	.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 340	11.0%	632	3.0%	233	1.1%	18 160	85.0%	21 365	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	707	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	707	12.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	191	23.9%	-	-	-	-	407	76.1%	798	14.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 046	100.0%	4 046	72.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	898	16.2%	-	-	-	-	4 653	83.8%	5 551	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Gustav Waldo Von Mollendorf	053 391 3003
Financial Manager	Mr Sarel J Myburgh	053 391 3003

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17						2015/16		O2 of 2015/16 to O2 of 2016/17	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	68 121	22 467	33.0%	16 522	24.3%	38 989	57.2%	10 585	57.0%	56.1%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	9 707	600	6.2%	1 665	17.1%	2 264	23.3%	428	198.4%	288.9%
Service charges	14 597	2 374	16.3%	2 315	15.9%	4 689	32.1%	3 300	34.7%	(29.8%)
Other revenue	5 288	3 785	71.6%	3 879	73.3%	7 664	144.9%	3 600	122.9%	7.7%
Government - operating	21 406	8 312	38.8%	2 372	11.1%	10 684	49.9%	-	47.8%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	16 267	7 295	44.8%	6 175	38.0%	13 470	82.8%	3 176	54.3%	94.4%
Interest	856	101	11.8%	117	13.7%	218	25.5%	81	29.4%	44.2%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(45 849)	(14 189)	30.9%	(11 814)	25.8%	(26 004)	56.7%	(9 514)	48.6%	24.2%
Suppliers and employees	(45 689)	(14 189)	31.1%	(11 814)	25.9%	(26 004)	56.9%	(9 492)	48.9%	24.5%
Finance charges	(160)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(22)	7.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	22 272	8 278	37.2%	4 708	21.1%	12 986	58.3%	1 071	101.5%	339.7%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	(30)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(30)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(16 367)	(3 041)	18.6%	(1 228)	7.5%	(4 269)	26.1%	(185)	5.4%	564.4%
Capital assets	(16 367)	(3 041)	18.6%	(1 228)	7.5%	(4 269)	26.1%	(185)	5.4%	564.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(16 397)	(3 041)	18.5%	(1 228)	7.5%	(4 269)	26.0%	(185)	5.4%	564.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	6	2	39.4%	1	12.0%	3	51.4%	2	13.5%	(57.3%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	6	2	39.4%	1	12.0%	3	51.4%	2	13.5%	(57.3%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	6	2	39.4%	1	12.0%	3	51.4%	2	19.4%	(57.3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	5 880	5 239	89.1%	3 481	59.2%	8 720	148.3%	888	(217 928.0%)	292.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 058	1 531	74.4%	6 770	329.0%	1 531	74.4%	7 898	44.3%	(14.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 938	6 770	85.3%	10 251	129.1%	10 251	129.1%	8 786	496.7%	16.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	844	3.0%	840	3.0%	561	2.0%	25 982	92.0%	28 227	57.0%	-	-	23 025	81.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	283	15.7%	214	11.8%	159	8.8%	1 152	63.7%	1 807	3.6%	-	-	991	54.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	77	2.5%	57	1.8%	34	1.1%	2 911	94.6%	3 079	6.2%	-	-	3 925	127.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	98	2.9%	86	2.6%	68	2.0%	3 094	92.5%	3 347	6.8%	-	-	2 507	74.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	88	2.8%	75	2.4%	65	2.1%	2 892	92.7%	3 120	6.3%	-	-	2 320	74.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amstar Debtor Accounts	195	2.8%	189	2.7%	180	2.6%	6 447	91.9%	7 012	14.2%	-	-	4 861	69.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	3%	7	2%	8	3%	2 910	99.2%	2 935	5.9%	-	-	1 947	66.0%
Total By Income Source	1 595	3.2%	1 469	3.0%	1 074	2.2%	45 389	91.6%	49 527	100.0%	-	-	39 576	79.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	37	8.9%	31	7.4%	29	7.1%	320	76.7%	418	.8%	-	-	126	30.0%
Commercial	235	16.6%	167	11.8%	125	8.8%	892	62.8%	1 419	2.9%	-	-	618	43.0%
Households	1 323	2.8%	1 271	2.7%	920	1.9%	44 177	92.6%	47 891	96.3%	-	-	38 832	81.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 595	3.2%	1 469	3.0%	1 074	2.2%	45 389	91.6%	49 527	100.0%	-	-	39 576	79.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	669	10.3%	665	10.3%	632	9.8%	4 499	69.6%	6 464	40.2%
Bulk Water	196	8.0%	171	7.0%	202	8.2%	1 892	76.9%	2 461	15.3%
PAYE deductions	197	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	197	1.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	226	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	226	1.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	158	25.1%	131	20.9%	91	14.5%	247	39.5%	626	3.9%
Auditor-General	2 258	37.1%	131	2.2%	90	1.5%	3 614	59.3%	6 093	37.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 703	23.0%	1 098	6.8%	1 014	6.3%	10 252	63.8%	16 066	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr O.J. Isaacs	054 933 1022
Financial Manager	Mr P.J. van der Merwe	054 933 1000

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17							2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	92 883	23 190	25.0%	22 895	24.6%	46 085	49.6%	22 803	44.3%	.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	13 640	5 114	37.5%	7 962	58.4%	13 078	95.9%	4 742	41.2%	67.9%
Government - operating	76 353	17 916	23.5%	14 665	19.2%	32 581	42.7%	17 911	45.9%	(18.1%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	2 890	158	5.5%	268	9.3%	426	14.7%	150	11.8%	79.1%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(98 123)	(23 195)	23.6%	(25 175)	25.7%	(48 369)	49.3%	(30 764)	59.4%	(18.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(96 505)	(23 195)	24.0%	(25 175)	26.1%	(48 369)	50.1%	(30 764)	60.3%	(18.2%)
Finance charges	(1 618)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(5 240)	(4)	.1%	(2 280)	43.5%	(2 284)	43.6%	(7 961)	581.9%	(71.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 891	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 891	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(93)	(26)	27.5%	(35)	37.7%	(61)	65.2%	(8)	96.5%	315.2%
Capital assets	(93)	(26)	27.5%	(35)	37.7%	(61)	65.2%	(8)	96.5%	315.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(93)	(26)	27.5%	(35)	37.7%	(61)	65.2%	5 883	(14 840.2%)	(100.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(47)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(47)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(47)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(5 380)	(30)	.6%	(2 315)	43.0%	(2 344)	43.6%	(2 079)	96.0%	11.4%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	28 591	3 685	12.9%	3 655	12.8%	3 685	12.9%	543	5.2%	572.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	23 211	3 655	15.7%	1 341	5.8%	1 341	5.8%	(1 535)	(7.0%)	(187.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amiar Debtor Accounts	6	2.9%	6	2.7%	5	2.6%	189	91.8%	206	20.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	112	13.7%	53	6.5%	41	5.0%	613	74.9%	819	79.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	118	11.5%	59	5.7%	46	4.5%	802	78.3%	1 024	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	54	20.4%	25	9.6%	22	8.5%	163	61.6%	265	25.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	32	5.0%	16	2.6%	12	2.0%	578	90.4%	639	62.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	32	26.2%	17	13.9%	12	9.6%	61	50.4%	121	11.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	118	11.5%	59	5.7%	46	4.5%	802	78.3%	1 024	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	27	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	100.0%
Total	27	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Chrislaan Fortuin	027 712 8000
Financial Manager	Mr Rajiv Datadin	027 712 8021

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17							2015/16		O2 of 2015/16 to O2 of 2016/17
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	82 978	9 183	11.1%	21 598	26.0%	30 781	37.1%	3 897	15.6%	454.2%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	18 379	5 878	32.0%	(218)	(1.2%)	5 660	30.8%	(44)	141.3%	396.2%
Service charges	11 245	2 166	19.3%	5 383	47.9%	7 549	67.1%	2 119	30.9%	154.0%
Other revenue	9 860	335	3.4%	4 179	42.4%	4 514	45.8%	914	5.7%	357.0%
Government - operating	30 585	-	-	11 345	37.1%	11 345	37.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - capital	9 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	3 395	804	23.7%	908	26.7%	1 712	50.4%	908	87.7%	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(73 502)	(9 465)	12.9%	(3 818)	5.2%	(13 283)	18.1%	3 537	8.6%	(207.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(71 827)	(7 835)	10.9%	(1 803)	2.5%	(9 638)	13.4%	3 385	6.5%	(153.3%)
Finance charges	(1 482)	(1 630)	110.0%	(2 015)	136.0%	(3 645)	245.9%	(5)	307.2%	43 845.1%
Transfers and grants	(193)	-	-	-	-	-	-	157	(86.3%)	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	9 476	(282)	(3.0%)	17 780	187.6%	17 498	184.7%	7 435	48.5%	139.1%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 514)	(1 115)	11.7%	(3 260)	34.3%	(4 374)	46.0%	(3 463)	38.8%	(5.9%)
Capital assets	(9 514)	(1 115)	11.7%	(3 260)	34.3%	(4 374)	46.0%	(3 463)	38.8%	(5.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 514)	(1 115)	11.7%	(3 260)	34.3%	(4 374)	46.0%	(3 463)	38.5%	(5.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1	(1 397)	(135 335.3%)	14 520	1 407 016.6%	13 124	1 271 681.3%	3 972	108.5%	265.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	564	336	59.6%	(1 060)	(188.0%)	336	59.6%	(1 040)	(24.2%)	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	565	(1 060)	(187.7%)	13 460	2 382.2%	13 460	2 382.2%	2 911	296.8%	362.3%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	732	2.2%	3 032	9.3%	511	1.6%	28 435	86.9%	32 710	44.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	505	9.3%	364	6.7%	284	5.2%	4 283	78.8%	5 437	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	578	5.1%	370	3.2%	348	3.0%	10 117	88.6%	11 413	15.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	359	3.6%	307	3.1%	310	3.1%	8 879	90.1%	9 854	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	397	3.2%	349	2.8%	339	2.7%	11 462	91.4%	12 546	17.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amiar Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	21	1.9%	19	1.7%	16	1.4%	1 065	95.0%	1 121	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 592	3.5%	4 441	6.1%	1 808	2.5%	64 240	87.9%	73 081	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	394	8.0%	348	7.0%	333	6.7%	3 880	78.3%	4 955	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	752	6.3%	1 267	10.6%	361	3.0%	9 541	80.0%	11 920	16.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 446	2.6%	2 827	5.0%	1 113	2.0%	50 819	90.4%	56 206	76.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 592	3.5%	4 441	6.1%	1 808	2.5%	64 240	87.9%	73 081	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 555	5.0%	1 666	5.3%	1 584	5.1%	26 538	84.7%	31 343	44.4%
Bulk Water	124	52.5%	112	47.5%	-	-	-	-	236	3%
PAYE deductions	208	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	208	3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	397	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	397	6%
Loan repayments	26	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-
Trade Creditors	1 705	4.6%	2 951	8.0%	2 865	7.7%	29 517	79.7%	37 038	52.5%
Auditor General	26	1.9%	523	39.0%	661	49.3%	131	9.8%	1 341	1.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 041	5.7%	5 252	7.4%	5 110	7.2%	56 186	79.6%	70 588	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Xolani Malgas	053 621 0026
Financial Manager	Ms Levona Pisatjies	053 621 0026*201

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: UMSOBOMVU (NC072)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17								2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
R thousands											
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	132 237	37 879	28.6%	30 989	23.4%	68 868	52.1%	39 003	64.2%	(20.5%)	
Property rates	8 742	3 308	37.8%	1 221	19.7%	5 029	57.5%	1 673	59.7%	2.9%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	216	56	26.0%	89	41.3%	145	67.3%	50	56.0%	76.3%	
Service charges - electricity revenue	35 891	6 197	17.3%	7 313	20.4%	13 510	37.6%	5 521	36.9%	32.4%	
Service charges - water revenue	13 945	3 829	27.5%	2 257	16.2%	6 086	43.6%	12 750	125.2%	(82.3%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9 000	2 364	26.3%	2 389	26.5%	4 753	52.8%	2 139	51.4%	11.7%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 737	1 754	26.0%	1 760	26.1%	3 514	52.2%	1 590	50.2%	10.7%	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	(93)	-	(93)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Rental of facilities and equipment	938	67	7.1%	71	7.6%	138	14.7%	276	49.5%	(74.2%)	
Interest earned - external investments	422	121	28.7%	119	28.2%	240	56.9%	59	42.4%	101.4%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 047	1 008	49.3%	541	26.4%	1 550	75.7%	420	55.4%	28.9%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	5 586	1 248	22.3%	986	17.6%	2 233	40.0%	1 271	100.0%	(22.5%)	
Licences and permits	2 533	679	26.8%	701	27.7%	1 380	54.5%	719	161.7%	(2.5%)	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	40 925	17 099	41.8%	13 004	31.8%	30 103	73.6%	12 395	74.4%	4.9%	
Other own revenue	5 256	149	2.8%	131	2.5%	280	5.3%	141	7.0%	(7.1%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	153 430	34 480	22.5%	35 711	23.3%	70 191	45.7%	31 807	47.0%	12.3%	
Employes related costs	47 216	9 646	20.4%	9 739	20.6%	19 385	41.1%	9 100	44.1%	7.0%	
Remuneration of councillors	3 246	808	24.9%	834	25.7%	1 642	50.6%	732	47.3%	14.0%	
Debt impairment	6 194	1 549	25.0%	1 549	25.0%	3 098	50.0%	1 306	47.8%	18.6%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	29 407	7 370	25.1%	7 370	25.1%	14 740	50.1%	5 958	50.0%	23.7%	
Finance charges	310	60	19.4%	52	16.7%	112	36.1%	74	50.0%	(30.2%)	
Bulk purchases	22 962	5 958	25.9%	4 634	20.2%	10 592	46.1%	4 280	46.2%	8.3%	
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	9 537	1 435	15.0%	1 545	16.2%	2 980	31.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	34 537	7 653	22.2%	9 990	28.9%	17 642	51.1%	10 358	62.0%	(3.6%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	20	-	-	(2)	(8.6%)	(2)	(8.6%)	-	-	(100.0%)	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(21 193)	3 399		(4 722)		(1 323)		7 196			
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributions recognised - capital	28 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	6 898	3 399		(4 722)		(1 323)		7 196			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	6 898	3 399		(4 722)		(1 323)		7 196			
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	6 898	3 399		(4 722)		(1 323)		7 196			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	6 898	3 399		(4 722)		(1 323)		7 196			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17						2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	151 923	44 228	29.1%	54 853	36.1%	99 081	65.2%	60 989	66.2%	(10.1%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 958	1 541	17.2%	1 546	17.3%	3 087	34.5%	1 944	40.9%	(20.4%)
Service charges	57 167	9 259	16.2%	9 314	16.3%	18 572	32.5%	8 860	38.0%	5.1%
Other revenue	14 313	11 203	78.3%	9 017	63.0%	20 220	141.3%	2 422	156.0%	272.3%
Government - operating	40 925	17 099	41.8%	13 004	31.8%	30 103	73.6%	12 395	74.4%	4.9%
Government - capital	28 091	5 005	17.8%	21 835	77.7%	26 840	95.5%	35 310	77.7%	(38.2%)
Interest	2 469	121	4.9%	139	5.6%	260	10.5%	59	8.0%	134.9%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(117 809)	(43 630)	37.0%	(33 461)	28.4%	(77 091)	65.4%	(28 703)	68.7%	16.6%
Suppliers and employees	(107 962)	(41 996)	38.9%	(31 415)	29.1%	(73 411)	68.0%	(27 393)	72.2%	14.7%
Finance charges	(310)	(60)	19.4%	(52)	16.7%	(112)	36.1%	(74)	50.0%	(30.2%)
Transfers and grants	(9 537)	(1 574)	16.5%	(1 994)	20.9%	(3 568)	37.4%	(1 236)	32.5%	61.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	34 115	598	1.8%	21 392	62.7%	21 990	64.5%	32 286	61.5%	(33.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(29 641)	(5 707)	19.3%	(7 117)	24.0%	(12 824)	43.3%	(13 996)	37.8%	(49.1%)
Capital assets	(29 641)	(5 707)	19.3%	(7 117)	24.0%	(12 824)	43.3%	(13 996)	37.8%	(49.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(29 641)	(5 707)	19.3%	(7 117)	24.0%	(12 824)	43.3%	(13 996)	37.8%	(49.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	145	28	19.6%	23	16.2%	52	35.8%	12	31.7%	89.8%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	145	28	19.6%	23	16.2%	52	35.8%	12	31.7%	89.8%
Payments	(800)	(266)	33.3%	(274)	34.3%	(540)	67.5%	(248)	161.5%	10.6%
Repayment of borrowing	(800)	(266)	33.3%	(274)	34.3%	(540)	67.5%	(248)	161.5%	10.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(655)	(238)	36.3%	(251)	38.3%	(488)	74.6%	(236)	186.7%	6.5%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 819	(5 347)	(140.0%)	14 024	367.2%	8 677	227.2%	18 054	197.0%	(22.3%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	23 723	19 248	81.1%	13 901	58.6%	19 248	81.1%	16 434	198.1%	(15.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 542	13 901	50.5%	27 925	101.4%	27 925	101.4%	34 488	197.6%	(19.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	(225)	(5%)	1 124	2.7%	908	2.2%	39 543	95.6%	41 350	35.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	3 744	41.1%	570	6.3%	409	4.5%	4 392	48.2%	9 114	7.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	287	2.8%	273	2.7%	229	2.3%	9 313	92.2%	10 101	8.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	617	3.1%	505	2.5%	434	2.2%	18 569	92.3%	20 124	17.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	255	1.1%	405	1.7%	381	1.6%	22 890	95.7%	23 930	20.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(63)	(1.8%)	33	9%	29	8%	3 584	100.0%	3 583	3.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amiar Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 690	100.0%	8 690	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(4)	(33.4%)	1	12.8%	-	-	13	120.5%	11	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 610	3.9%	2 910	2.5%	2 390	2.0%	106 992	91.5%	116 903	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	219	5.8%	506	13.4%	378	10.0%	2 683	70.9%	3 787	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 593	46.8%	249	3.2%	148	1.9%	8 686	48.0%	7 676	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	798	8%	2 154	2.0%	1 865	1.8%	100 623	95.4%	105 440	90.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 610	3.9%	2 910	2.5%	2 390	2.0%	106 992	91.5%	116 903	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 029	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 029	88.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	255	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	255	11.2%
Total	2 284	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 284	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Amos China Mpela	051 753 0777
Financial Manager	Mr Dionne Timotheus Visagie	051 753 0777

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: EMTHANJENI (NC073)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2016/17						2015/16				Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation		
Operating Revenue and Expenditure											
Operating Revenue	217 580	80 586	37.0%	33 035	15.2%	113 622	52.2%	56 575	57.1%	(41.6%)	
Property rates	30 665	18 026	58.8%	2 066	6.7%	20 092	65.5%	3 208	69.9%	(35.6%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges											
Service charges - electricity revenue	56 203	14 717	26.2%	12 229	21.8%	26 946	47.9%	11 082	47.1%	10.3%	
Service charges - water revenue	25 864	18 703	72.3%	(5 556)	(21.5%)	13 147	50.8%	16 108	87.7%	(134.5%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	15 972	4 053	25.4%	4 054	25.4%	8 107	50.8%	3 817	51.2%	6.2%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	8 226	2 335	28.4%	2 334	28.4%	4 669	56.8%	2 201	49.2%	6.1%	
Service charges - other	118	103	87.7%	101	85.8%	205	173.5%	99	84.8%	2.0%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	786	209	26.6%	200	25.5%	409	52.1%	206	61.0%	(3.0%)	
Interest earned - external investments	806	420	52.2%	376	47%	47	5.9%	756	26.6%	(78.5%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	954	230	24.1%	359	37.7%	589	61.7%	177	30.0%	109.7%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	6 943	282	4.1%	638	9.2%	920	13.3%	346	19.2%	84.3%	
Licences and permits	2 508	99	3.9%	99	4.0%	198	7.9%	81	8.7%	22.6%	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	41 210	16 438	39.9%	10 239	24.8%	26 677	64.7%	13 165	73.7%	(22.2%)	
Other own revenue	27 195	5 223	19.2%	6 267	23.0%	11 491	42.3%	5 984	45.3%	4.7%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	130	126	96.9%	(1)	(0.8%)	125	96.1%	82	63.1%	(101.3%)	
Operating Expenditure	215 964	50 977	23.6%	46 148	21.4%	97 125	45.0%	41 478	40.8%	11.3%	
Employee related costs	69 838	17 872	25.6%	17 908	25.6%	35 700	51.2%	17 183	50.3%	4.2%	
Remuneration of councillors	5 046	1 106	21.9%	1 175	23.3%	2 282	45.2%	1 014	44.1%	15.9%	
Debt impairment	8 901	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation and asset impairment	7 337	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	5 468	316	5.8%	343	6.3%	659	12.1%	44	9.5%	680.5%	
Bulk purchases	51 123	21 737	42.5%	20 881	40.8%	32 403	58.5%	9 166	55.5%	29.7%	
Other Materials	16 771	1 304	7.8%	2 861	17.1%	1 165	24.8%	1 644	30.0%	72.0%	
Contracted services	9 846	1 259	12.8%	1 888	19.2%	3 147	32.0%	1 490	32.4%	26.7%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 967	50.0%	(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	35 634	7 597	21.3%	10 092	28.3%	17 689	49.6%	7 956	30.1%	26.8%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 616	29 609		(13 112)		16 497		15 097			
Transfers recognised - capital	14 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.7%	-	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	16 218	29 609		(13 112)		16 497		15 097			
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	16 218	29 609		(13 112)		16 497		15 097			
Attributable to municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	16 218	29 609		(13 112)		16 497		15 097			
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	16 218	29 609		(13 112)		16 497		15 097			

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17						2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	219 472	58 892	26.8%	49 237	22.4%	108 129	49.3%	50 419	45.2%	(2.3%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	27 999	5 667	20.2%	6 844	24.4%	12 511	44.7%	3 188	76.0%	114.7%
Service charges	99 902	22 450	22.5%	21 977	22.0%	44 428	44.5%	23 156	43.3%	(5.1%)
Other revenue	34 954	5 813	16.6%	7 205	20.6%	13 018	37.2%	6 618	39.5%	8.9%
Government - operating	41 210	16 957	41.1%	8 301	20.1%	25 258	61.3%	13 057	76.2%	(36.4%)
Government - capital	14 602	7 963	54.5%	4 904	33.6%	12 867	88.1%	4 375	16.6%	12.1%
Interest	806	42	5.2%	5	.7%	47	5.9%	26	7.5%	(78.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(195 582)	(47 935)	24.5%	(46 148)	23.6%	(94 083)	48.1%	(41 478)	45.1%	11.3%
Suppliers and employees	(190 113)	(47 619)	25.0%	(45 804)	24.1%	(93 423)	49.1%	(38 467)	45.3%	19.1%
Finance charges	(5 468)	(316)	5.8%	(343)	6.3%	(659)	12.1%	(44)	9.5%	680.5%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 967)	50.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	23 890	10 957	45.9%	3 090	12.9%	14 047	58.8%	8 941	45.5%	(65.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	130	111	85.6%	(1)	(.8%)	110	84.7%	82	2.8%	(101.3%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	130	111	85.6%	(1)	(.8%)	110	84.7%	82	65.7%	(101.3%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(20 739)	(3 447)	16.6%	(2 633)	12.7%	(6 079)	29.3%	(3 671)	7.5%	(28.3%)
Capital assets	(20 739)	(3 447)	16.6%	(2 633)	12.7%	(6 079)	29.3%	(3 671)	7.5%	(28.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(20 610)	(3 336)	16.2%	(2 634)	12.8%	(5 969)	29.0%	(3 589)	7.7%	(26.6%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	98	25	25.2%	(1)	(.6%)	24	24.6%	16	1.1%	(103.6%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	98	25	25.2%	(1)	(.6%)	24	24.6%	16	42.1%	(103.6%)
Payments	(688)	(334)	48.5%	-	-	(334)	48.5%	(552)	35.0%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(688)	(334)	48.5%	-	-	(334)	48.5%	(552)	35.0%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(590)	(309)	52.4%	(1)	.1%	(310)	52.5%	(536)	(125.1%)	(99.9%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held										
	2 691	7 312	271.8%	455	16.9%	7 768	288.7%	4 816	(635.9%)	(90.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(985)	9 884	(1 003.5%)	17 196	(1 745.9%)	9 884	(1 003.5%)	15 966	44.0%	7.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 706	17 196	1 008.2%	17 651	1 034.9%	17 651	1 034.9%	20 781	3 426.7%	(15.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	2 116	11.3%	1 614	8.7%	14 922	80.0%	18 651	28.7%	-	-	32 198	172.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	4 743	33.1%	1 658	11.6%	7 946	55.4%	14 348	22.1%	-	-	9 570	66.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	897	4.9%	405	2.2%	16 937	92.9%	18 238	28.0%	-	-	13 211	72.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	934	11.3%	590	7.1%	6 729	81.5%	8 253	12.7%	-	-	18 867	228.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	466	11.0%	288	6.8%	3 492	82.2%	4 247	6.5%	-	-	9 605	226.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amstar Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 246	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	131	10.2%	116	9.0%	1 040	80.9%	1 286	2.0%	-	-	3 404	264.0%
Total By Income Source	-	-	9 286	14.3%	4 671	7.2%	51 065	78.5%	65 023	100.0%	-	-	91 100	140.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	508	10.0%	411	8.1%	4 175	82.0%	5 094	7.8%	-	-	690	13.0%
Commercial	-	-	2 311	39.9%	1 210	20.9%	2 270	39.2%	5 791	8.9%	-	-	2 084	36.0%
Households	-	-	5 960	11.8%	2 750	5.5%	41 595	82.7%	50 306	77.4%	-	-	80 046	159.0%
Other	-	-	506	13.2%	299	7.8%	3 028	79.0%	3 832	5.9%	-	-	8 281	216.0%
Total By Customer Group	-	-	9 286	14.3%	4 671	7.2%	51 065	78.5%	65 023	100.0%	-	-	91 100	140.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	1 473	81.0%	345	19.0%	-	-	-	-	1 818	26.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 040	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 040	73.5%
Total	6 513	95.0%	345	5.0%	-	-	-	-	6 858	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak Visser	053 632 9100
Financial Manager	Mr M F Manuel	053 632 9100

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17							2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	81 124	19 494	24.0%	-	-	19 494	24.0%	14 023	52.4%	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	3 434	1 441	42.0%	-	-	1 441	42.0%	884	101.3%	(100.0%)
Service charges	19 804	2 041	10.3%	-	-	2 041	10.3%	2 833	29.0%	(100.0%)
Other revenue	9 972	106	1.1%	-	-	106	1.1%	353	9.5%	(100.0%)
Government - operating	23 075	10 624	46.0%	-	-	10 624	46.0%	6 563	77.4%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	23 669	5 200	22.0%	-	-	5 200	22.0%	2 964	62.6%	(100.0%)
Interest	1 171	82	7.0%	-	-	82	7.0%	425	49.6%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(55 704)	(22 113)	39.7%	-	-	(22 113)	39.7%	(22 892)	86.8%	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(45 437)	(20 340)	44.8%	-	-	(20 340)	44.8%	(20 726)	97.9%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(1 073)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(9 194)	(1 773)	19.3%	-	-	(1 773)	19.3%	(2 167)	44.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	25 421	(2 619)	(10.3%)	-	-	(2 619)	(10.3%)	(8 869)	(122.5%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	8	15 955	187 923.3%	-	-	15 955	187 923.3%	10 767	287 919.7%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	8	1	9.3%	-	-	1	9.3%	2	59.4%	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	3 028	-	-	-	3 028	-	9 719	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	12 926	-	-	-	12 926	-	1 047	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(23 669)	(59)	.3%	-	-	(59)	.3%	(1 586)	41.9%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(23 669)	(59)	.3%	-	-	(59)	.3%	(1 586)	41.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(23 661)	15 895	(67.2%)	-	-	15 895	(67.2%)	9 181	(266.8%)	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	10	1	6.7%	-	-	1	6.7%	7	121.0%	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	10	1	6.7%	-	-	1	6.7%	7	121.0%	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	10	1	6.7%	-	-	1	6.7%	7	121.0%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 770	13 277	750.1%	-	-	13 277	750.1%	318	351.9%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	25 282	23 254	92.0%	-	-	23 254	92.0%	31 044	100.0%	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 052	36 531	135.0%	-	-	36 531	135.0%	31 362	124.0%	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	25 282	23 254	92.0%	-	23 254	92.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr W de Bruin (Willem)	053 382 3012
Financial Manager	Mrs Tharine de Kock (Acting)	053 382 3012

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17							2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	58 592	10 500	17.9%	4 028	6.9%	14 529	24.8%	17 158	60.2%	(76.5%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 428	856	19.3%	301	6.8%	1 157	26.1%	299	31.7%	.8%
Service charges	16 948	1 594	9.4%	1 524	9.0%	3 118	18.4%	1 385	34.1%	10.0%
Other revenue	4 084	350	8.6%	203	5.0%	553	13.5%	62	9.0%	230.4%
Government - operating	24 995	7 700	30.8%	1 000	4.0%	8 700	34.8%	12 922	81.6%	(92.3%)
Government - capital	8 137	-	-	1 000	12.3%	1 000	12.3%	2 490	59.9%	(59.8%)
Interest	(10)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(45 867)	(7 773)	16.9%	(5 617)	12.2%	(13 390)	29.2%	(5 861)	29.8%	(4.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(40 084)	(7 773)	19.4%	(5 617)	14.0%	(13 390)	33.4%	(5 861)	32.0%	(4.2%)
Finance charges	(1 573)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(4 210)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11.7%	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	12 725	2 727	21.4%	(1 588)	(12.5%)	1 139	9.0%	11 297	1 258.6%	(114.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 137)	(2 731)	29.9%	-	-	(2 731)	29.9%	-	-	-
Capital assets	(9 137)	(2 731)	29.9%	-	-	(2 731)	29.9%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 137)	(2 731)	29.9%	-	-	(2 731)	29.9%	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	3 588	(4)	(.1%)	(1 588)	(44.3%)	(1 592)	(44.4%)	11 297	(164.4%)	(114.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	87	-	83	-	87	-	8 066	62.3%	(99.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 588	83	2.3%	(1 505)	(41.9%)	(1 505)	(41.9%)	19 363	(2 590.8%)	(107.8%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	571	4.4%	225	1.7%	-	-	12 124	93.8%	12 920	23.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	852	4.5%	437	2.3%	-	-	17 845	93.3%	19 134	35.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	353	4.2%	437	5.2%	-	-	7 598	90.6%	8 387	15.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	334	4.6%	146	2.0%	-	-	6 773	93.4%	7 254	13.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	229	5.0%	109	2.4%	-	-	4 204	92.5%	4 542	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amstar Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	43	2.5%	21	1.3%	-	-	1 646	96.3%	1 710	3.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 381	4.4%	1 376	2.6%	-	-	50 191	93.0%	53 948	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	70	1.8%	248	6.4%	-	-	3 591	91.8%	3 909	7.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	251	5.6%	156	3.5%	-	-	4 084	90.9%	4 491	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 779	4.9%	807	2.2%	-	-	33 508	92.8%	36 095	66.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	281	3.0%	165	1.7%	-	-	9 008	95.3%	9 453	17.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 381	4.4%	1 376	2.6%	-	-	50 191	93.0%	53 948	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 310	3.3%	1 269	3.2%	1 236	3.1%	36 035	90.4%	39 850	73.6%
Bulk Water	65	2.9%	27	1.2%	220	9.8%	1 927	86.1%	2 239	4.1%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	41	14.8%	19	6.7%	148	53.3%	70	25.2%	277	5%
Auditor-General	1 460	14.5%	649	6.4%	79	.8%	7 896	78.3%	10 083	18.6%
Other	173	10.2%	74	4.4%	829	49.2%	611	36.2%	1 687	3.1%
Total	3 048	5.6%	2 038	3.8%	2 513	4.6%	46 539	86.0%	54 137	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr G Vell	053 066 0041/0205
Financial Manager	Mr Dikang Molaale	053 663 0041 x 203

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17						2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	62 283	22 565	36.2%	24 638	39.6%	47 203	75.8%	22 760	67.4%	8.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	2 505	1 214	48.5%	586	23.4%	1 800	71.9%	939	38.6%	(37.5%)
Service charges	15 428	3 913	25.4%	4 032	26.1%	7 946	51.5%	4 576	53.6%	(11.9%)
Other revenue	5 190	1 251	24.1%	3 563	68.6%	4 814	92.7%	6 273	243.1%	(43.2%)
Government - operating	24 032	13 630	56.7%	13 339	55.5%	26 969	112.2%	1 158	50.5%	1 051.6%
Government - capital	14 283	2 557	17.9%	3 118	21.8%	5 675	39.7%	9 658	56.3%	(67.7%)
Interest	845	-	-	-	-	-	-	156	14.4%	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(50 257)	(20 714)	41.2%	(22 364)	44.5%	(43 077)	85.7%	(14 691)	71.9%	52.2%
Suppliers and employees	(49 576)	(19 409)	39.1%	(20 761)	41.9%	(40 169)	81.0%	(13 341)	71.3%	55.6%
Finance charges	(680)	(139)	20.4%	(114)	16.8%	(253)	37.2%	(251)	63.3%	(54.5%)
Transfers and grants	-	(1 160)	-	(1 489)	-	(2 655)	-	(1 098)	96.9%	35.6%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	12 026	1 851	15.4%	2 275	18.9%	4 126	34.3%	8 069	57.2%	(71.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	5 000	75	1.5%	84	1.7%	158	3.2%	123	-	(32.1%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	75	-	84	-	158	-	85	-	(1.2%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(14 323)	(2 243)	15.7%	(1 212)	8.5%	(3 454)	24.1%	(9 629)	77.0%	(87.4%)
Capital assets	(14 323)	(2 243)	15.7%	(1 212)	8.5%	(3 454)	24.1%	(9 629)	77.0%	(87.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 323)	(2 168)	23.3%	(1 128)	12.1%	(3 296)	35.4%	(9 505)	75.7%	(88.1%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	15	-	48	-	63	-	18	-	173.4%
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	15	-	48	-	63	-	18	-	173.4%
Payments	(270)	(410)	151.7%	(179)	66.2%	(588)	217.9%	(149)	46.1%	20.2%
Repayment of borrowing	(270)	(410)	151.7%	(179)	66.2%	(588)	217.9%	(149)	46.1%	20.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(270)	(395)	146.2%	(131)	48.4%	(525)	194.6%	(131)	38.8%	(3%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 433	(712)	(29.2%)	1 016	41.8%	304	12.5%	(1 567)	(25.0%)	(164.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 952	183	1.8%	(529)	(5.3%)	183	1.8%	1 239	5.3%	(142.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	12 385	(529)	(4.3%)	487	3.9%	487	3.9%	(328)	(2.4%)	(248.6%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	411	3.9%	251	2.4%	181	1.7%	9 629	92.0%	10 472	28.6%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	1 276	22.2%	381	6.6%	112	2.0%	3 977	69.2%	5 747	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	257	5.4%	149	3.2%	124	2.6%	4 184	88.8%	4 713	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	208	2.5%	143	1.7%	112	1.4%	7 815	94.4%	8 278	22.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	104	2.2%	73	1.5%	62	1.3%	4 483	94.9%	4 722	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	69	7.4%	49	5.2%	48	5.1%	773	82.3%	939	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amstar Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	60	3.6%	51	3.1%	43	2.6%	1 531	90.8%	1 686	4.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	2 384	6.5%	1 097	3.0%	683	1.9%	32 392	88.6%	36 557	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	168	32.1%	123	23.4%	38	7.3%	195	37.2%	523	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	651	26.6%	146	6.0%	78	3.2%	1 574	64.3%	2 449	6.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	1 767	4.0%	691	2.2%	453	1.4%	29 302	92.4%	31 713	86.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	298	15.9%	138	7.4%	114	6.1%	1 321	70.6%	1 871	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	2 384	6.5%	1 097	3.0%	683	1.9%	32 392	88.6%	36 557	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	214	6%	1 562	4.0%	1 410	3.6%	35 587	91.8%	38 772	76.2%
Bulk Water	63	52.0%	56	46.8%	0	.1%	1	1.1%	121	2%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	333	39.9%	158	18.9%	-	-	344	41.2%	834	1.6%
Auditor-General	211	1.9%	853	7.6%	598	5.4%	9 517	85.1%	11 180	22.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	820	1.6%	2 630	5.2%	2 008	3.9%	45 449	89.3%	50 907	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr M Mogale	053 203 0008 / 5
Financial Manager	Mr BB Sithole	053 203 0008 / 5

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure										Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17
	2016/17							2015/16		
	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	95 321	5 884	6.2%	27 968	29.3%	33 852	35.5%	11 568	50.4%	141.8%
Property rates	10 296	16	2%	1 165	11.3%	1 181	11.5%	264	159.4%	341.7%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	16 263	1 403	8.6%	7 487	46.0%	8 890	54.7%	3 979	31.8%	88.2%
Service charges - water revenue	11 406	1 028	9.0%	5 426	47.6%	6 454	56.6%	3 403	81.3%	59.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	3 851	751	19.5%	3 458	89.8%	4 209	109.3%	1 910	85.8%	81.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 463	282	19.3%	1 413	96.6%	1 696	115.9%	777	181.4%	81.9%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	16 638	42	2%	421	2.5%	462	2.8%	323	58.9%	30.1%
Interest earned - external investments	143	18	12.2%	46	32.2%	64	44.8%	31	13.7%	46.6%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 141	101	8.9%	535	46.9%	636	55.7%	253	34.0%	111.4%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	459	3	6%	9	2.0%	12	2.7%	19	11.5%	(49.8%)
Licences and permits	1	6	734.3%	4	546.6%	10	1 280.9%	12	1 779.6%	(65.4%)
Agency services	604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	30 886	2 010	6.5%	7 001	22.7%	9 011	29.2%	-	9.6%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	2 170	225	10.4%	1 003	46.2%	1 228	56.6%	598	22.0%	67.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	102 334	9 854	9.6%	33 451	32.7%	43 306	42.3%	23 805	47.6%	40.5%
Employee related costs	39 936	2 938	7.4%	15 694	39.3%	18 632	46.7%	7 996	37.8%	96.3%
Remuneration of councillors	3 096	217	7.0%	1 161	37.5%	1 339	44.5%	756	57.0%	53.6%
Debt impairment	7 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 069	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	867	149	17.2%	448	51.7%	597	68.9%	92	16.1%	385.9%
Bulk purchases	19 059	2 465	13.0%	6 480	34.0%	8 949	47.0%	6 872	90.3%	(5.7%)
Other materials	-	499	-	932	-	1 431	-	685	-	36.2%
Contracted services	3 833	1 077	28.1%	1 072	28.0%	2 149	56.1%	955	72.8%	12.2%
Transfers and grants	49	1 322	2 704.0%	5 421	11 191.3%	6 793	13 895.3%	3 413	12 796.7%	57.5%
Other expenditure	14 721	1 183	8.0%	2 193	14.9%	3 376	22.9%	2 976	27.6%	(26.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7 013)	(3 970)	-	(5 484)	-	(9 454)	-	(12 237)	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	24 379	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 049	187.9%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	17 366	(3 970)	-	(5 484)	-	(9 454)	-	(4 188)	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	17 366	(3 970)	-	(5 484)	-	(9 454)	-	(4 188)	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	17 366	(3 970)	-	(5 484)	-	(9 454)	-	(4 188)	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 366	(3 970)	-	(5 484)	-	(9 454)	-	(4 188)	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17						2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	103 778	5 786	5.6%	21 728	20.9%	27 514	26.5%	19 010	60.8%	14.3%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	12 189	12	1%	428	3.5%	440	3.6%	(344)	101.2%	(224.4%)
Service charges	25 950	3 464	13.4%	10 487	40.4%	13 952	53.8%	10 068	70.6%	4.2%
Other revenue	19 087	199	1.0%	1 066	5.6%	1 265	6.6%	952	22.3%	11.9%
Government - operating	31 159	2 010	6.5%	7 451	23.9%	9 461	30.4%	-	9.6%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	14 379	-	-	1 970	13.7%	1 970	13.7%	8 049	187.9%	(75.5%)
Interest	1 015	101	10.0%	326	32.1%	427	42.1%	284	29.5%	14.6%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(83 658)	(9 866)	11.8%	(25 665)	30.7%	(35 531)	42.5%	(23 841)	57.3%	7.6%
Suppliers and employees	(82 947)	(8 395)	10.1%	(21 048)	25.4%	(29 444)	35.5%	(20 275)	49.7%	3.8%
Finance charges	(662)	(149)	22.5%	(633)	95.6%	(782)	118.1%	(92)	16.0%	586.1%
Transfers and grants	(49)	(1 322)	2 703.8%	(3 983)	8 148.1%	(5 305)	10 851.8%	(3 473)	12 847.9%	14.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	20 120	(4 080)	(20.3%)	(3 937)	(19.6%)	(8 016)	(39.8%)	(4 831)	106.3%	(18.5%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(14 379)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(14 379)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(14 379)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	5 741	(4 080)	(71.1%)	(3 937)	(68.6%)	(8 016)	(139.6%)	(4 831)	(166.9%)	(18.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	(4 080)	-	-	9 715	395.0%	(142.0%)	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 741	(4 080)	(71.1%)	(8 016)	(139.6%)	(8 016)	(139.6%)	4 884	(114.3%)	(264.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	809	2.1%	1 301	3.3%	37 041	94.6%	39 152	57.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	1 338	25.2%	425	8.0%	3 537	66.7%	5 300	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	0	-	41	.5%	7 575	99.5%	7 616	11.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	224	2.2%	236	2.3%	9 857	95.5%	10 318	15.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	63	1.8%	98	2.8%	3 304	95.3%	3 465	5.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	8	12.2%	0	.6%	54	87.1%	62	.1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amiar Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	72	2.9%	80	3.2%	2 338	93.9%	2 490	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	2 514	3.7%	2 182	3.2%	63 706	93.1%	68 402	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	175	9.9%	208	11.7%	1 387	78.4%	1 770	2.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	1 252	42.5%	183	6.2%	1 514	51.3%	2 950	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	2 799	4.3%	1 792	2.7%	60 895	93.0%	65 395	95.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	(1 713)	100.0%	-	-	-	-	(1 713)	(2.5%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	2 514	3.7%	2 182	3.2%	63 706	93.1%	68 402	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 876	9.9%	-	-	3 117	16.4%	13 956	73.7%	18 949	42.3%
Bulk Water	70	2.0%	76	2.2%	133	3.9%	3 142	91.9%	3 421	7.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	(378)	(5.8%)	1 030	15.9%	632	9.7%	5 210	80.2%	6 494	14.5%
Other	1	-	-	-	1 469	9.2%	14 460	90.8%	15 930	35.6%
Total	1 568	3.5%	1 106	2.5%	5 351	11.9%	36 769	82.1%	44 794	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr J Alexandra (Johnny)	053 353 5300
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17						2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date			Second Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands											
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											
Receipts	137 742	33 700	24.5%	43 643	31.7%	77 343	56.2%	37 564	46.6%	16.2%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 813	616	7.0%	3 600	40.8%	4 215	47.8%	2 814	50.1%	27.9%	
Service charges	52 246	7 820	15.0%	9 189	17.6%	17 008	32.6%	8 677	26.1%	5.9%	
Other revenue	10 579	1 544	14.6%	474	4.5%	2 018	19.1%	318	10.5%	49.0%	
Government - operating	45 393	21 307	46.9%	12 953	28.5%	34 260	75.5%	13 012	76.6%	(5%)	
Government - capital	20 051	2 250	11.2%	17 294	86.3%	19 544	97.5%	12 445	53.4%	39.0%	
Interest	660	164	24.8%	133	20.2%	297	45.0%	299	37.3%	(55.3%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(125 113)	(32 174)	25.7%	(28 738)	23.0%	(60 912)	48.7%	(24 983)	30.9%	15.0%	
Suppliers and employees	(123 914)	(29 731)	24.0%	(25 514)	20.6%	(55 246)	44.6%	(23 597)	35.1%	8.1%	
Finance charges	(1 199)	(2 443)	203.8%	(3 223)	268.8%	(5 666)	472.6%	(1 386)	13.3%	132.6%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	12 629	1 526	12.1%	14 904	118.0%	16 430	130.1%	12 581	(66.3%)	18.5%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts	-	(2 003)	-	2 319	-	316	-	(549)	11.3%	(522.6%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	(2 003)	-	2 319	-	316	-	(549)	11.3%	(522.6%)	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(20 631)	(5 905)	28.6%	(8 095)	39.2%	(14 000)	67.9%	(14 198)	52.2%	(43.0%)	
Capital assets	(20 631)	(5 905)	28.6%	(8 095)	39.2%	(14 000)	67.9%	(14 198)	52.2%	(43.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(20 631)	(7 908)	38.3%	(5 776)	28.0%	(13 684)	66.3%	(14 747)	117.8%	(60.8%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts	6	(6)	(92.9%)	(5)	(88.0%)	(11)	(181.0%)	4	.4%	(223.7%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	6	(6)	(92.9%)	(5)	(88.0%)	(11)	(181.0%)	4	83.0%	(223.7%)	
Payments	(1 522)	(224)	14.7%	(181)	11.9%	(404)	26.6%	(207)	45.5%	(12.9%)	
Repayment of borrowing	(1 522)	(224)	14.7%	(181)	11.9%	(404)	26.6%	(207)	45.5%	(12.9%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 516)	(229)	15.1%	(186)	12.3%	(415)	27.4%	(203)	(10.9%)	(8.5%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(9 518)	(6 612)	69.5%	8 942	(94.0%)	2 330	(24.5%)	(2 369)	(2%)	(477.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(32 673)	(627)	1.9%	(7 239)	22.2%	(627)	1.9%	4 605	22.0%	(257.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(42 191)	(7 239)	17.2%	1 703	(4.0%)	1 703	(4.0%)	2 236	(8.8%)	(23.8%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 524	5.6%	1 058	3.9%	738	2.7%	24 125	87.9%	27 446	36.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 410	26.5%	426	8.0%	285	5.4%	3 200	60.1%	5 322	7.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	473	4.4%	468	4.4%	131	1.2%	9 681	90.0%	10 753	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	625	4.0%	466	3.0%	426	2.7%	14 135	90.3%	15 652	21.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	483	3.6%	395	3.0%	365	2.8%	12 038	90.6%	13 282	17.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amstar Debtor Accounts	38	5.5%	29	4.2%	37	5.4%	589	84.9%	693	9%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20	1.3%	20	1.3%	19	1.3%	1 444	96.1%	1 503	2.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 575	6.1%	2 863	3.8%	2 002	2.7%	65 211	87.4%	74 651	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	359	20.8%	96	5.6%	85	4.9%	1 186	68.7%	1 725	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 432	14.2%	786	7.8%	367	3.6%	7 516	74.4%	10 101	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 784	4.4%	1 981	3.2%	1 551	2.5%	56 509	89.9%	62 825	84.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 575	6.1%	2 863	3.8%	2 002	2.7%	65 211	87.4%	74 651	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 188	5.7%	4 594	6.3%	-	-	64 516	88.0%	73 297	90.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	192	16.6%	385	33.3%	-	-	581	50.1%	1 158	1.4%
Auditor-General	1 050	15.1%	82	1.2%	714	10.3%	5 091	73.4%	6 937	8.5%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 431	6.7%	5 061	6.2%	714	.9%	70 187	86.2%	81 393	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr H F Nel	053 298 1810
Financial Manager	Ms CC ZEALAND	053 298 1810

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17							2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	46 864	14 784	31.5%	15 058	32.1%	29 842	63.7%	16 230	68.1%	(7.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	4 539	992	21.9%	1 001	22.0%	1 993	43.9%	2 206	99.6%	(54.6%)
Government - operating	42 117	13 718	32.6%	13 951	33.1%	27 670	65.7%	13 899	65.7%	4%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	208	73	35.4%	106	51.0%	179	86.4%	124	163.1%	(14.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(50 731)	(43 971)	86.7%	(36 481)	71.9%	(80 453)	158.6%	(29 358)	93.6%	24.3%
Suppliers and employees	(50 631)	(43 930)	86.8%	(36 454)	72.0%	(80 386)	158.8%	(29 316)	99.5%	24.4%
Finance charges	(100)	(41)	40.9%	(26)	25.9%	(67)	66.8%	(42)	58.9%	(38.3%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(3 867)	(29 187)	754.7%	(21 424)	554.0%	(50 611)	1 308.7%	(13 128)	821.9%	63.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	30 600	-	20 620	-	51 220	-	13 359	-	54.3%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	1 657	-	(235)	-	1 422	-	263	-	(189.2%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	18 058	-	20 564	-	38 623	-	8 972	-	129.2%
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	10 885	-	290	-	11 176	-	4 125	-	(93.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	30 600	-	20 620	-	51 220	-	13 359	-	54.4%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(695)	(167)	24.1%	(273)	39.3%	(440)	63.4%	(155)	40.8%	75.7%
Repayment of borrowing	(695)	(167)	24.1%	(273)	39.3%	(440)	63.4%	(155)	40.8%	75.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(695)	(167)	24.1%	(273)	39.3%	(440)	63.4%	(155)	40.8%	75.7%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(4 562)	1 246	(27.3%)	(1 077)	23.6%	169	(3.7%)	75	(16.1%)	(1 531.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 472	98	2.8%	1 344	38.7%	98	2.8%	276	-	386.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(1 090)	1 344	(123.3%)	267	(24.5%)	267	(24.5%)	352	50.7%	(24.1%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	31	2.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 391	97.8%	1 422	100.0%	-	-
Total By Income Source	31	2.2%	-	-	-	-	1 391	97.8%	1 422	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	23	1.6%	-	-	-	-	1 391	98.4%	1 414	99.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	31	2.2%	-	-	-	-	1 391	97.8%	1 422	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	221	12.6%	656	37.4%	512	29.1%	367	20.9%	1 755	100.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	221	12.6%	656	37.4%	512	29.1%	367	20.9%	1 755	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Rodney Eric Pieterse	053 631 0891
Financial Manager	Mr Bradley F. James	053 631 0891

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17							2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	202 914	82 282	40.5%	69 959	34.5%	152 240	75.0%	47 651	89.3%	46.8%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	26 219	16 916	64.5%	8 586	32.7%	25 502	97.3%	(4 825)	839.8%	(277.9%)
Service charges	79 628	21 425	26.9%	30 330	38.1%	51 755	65.0%	23 761	65.2%	27.6%
Other revenue	1 675	2 118	126.4%	1 298	77.5%	3 415	203.9%	1 440	44.2%	(9.9%)
Government - operating	60 797	23 078	38.0%	20 272	33.3%	43 350	71.3%	13 113	69.5%	54.6%
Government - capital	23 395	15 686	67.0%	6 349	27.1%	22 035	94.2%	7 517	41.7%	(15.5%)
Interest	11 200	3 059	27.3%	3 124	27.9%	6 183	55.2%	6 645	31.5%	(53.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(178 551)	(52 563)	29.4%	(55 289)	31.0%	(107 852)	60.4%	(95 004)	77.2%	(41.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(171 721)	(47 594)	27.7%	(50 637)	29.5%	(98 231)	57.2%	(86 979)	73.2%	(41.8%)
Finance charges	-	(1 340)	-	(18)	-	(1 358)	-	(3 812)	270.1%	(99.5%)
Transfers and grants	(6 830)	(3 629)	53.1%	(4 633)	67.8%	(8 263)	121.0%	(4 213)	141.4%	10.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	24 363	29 719	122.0%	14 670	60.2%	44 389	182.2%	(47 353)	(524.0%)	(131.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	67	229	342.2%	60	89.1%	289	431.3%	11 729	1 888.1%	(99.5%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	229	-	60	-	289	-	11 974	1 932.6%	(99.5%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	(245)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	(4 382)	-	(6 189)	-	(10 572)	-	116 242	(146.0%)	(105.3%)
Capital assets	-	(4 382)	-	(6 189)	-	(10 572)	-	116 242	(146.0%)	(105.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	67	(4 153)	(6 200.6%)	(6 130)	(9 151.7%)	(10 283)	(15 352.4%)	127 972	(160.2%)	(104.8%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	(5)	-	(4)	-	(9)	-	(4 606)	(5 688.6%)	(99.9%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 255	10 815.9%	(100.0%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 245)	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	(5)	-	(4)	-	(9)	-	(1 615)	(1 598.2%)	(99.7%)
Payments	-	(1 282)	-	-	-	(1 282)	-	(6 681)	1 367.4%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	(1 282)	-	-	-	(1 282)	-	(6 681)	1 367.4%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(1 287)	-	(4)	-	(1 291)	-	(11 287)	5 008.7%	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	24 430	24 278	99.4%	8 536	34.9%	32 815	134.3%	69 332	(162.9%)	(87.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	11 466	1 204	10.5%	25 483	222.2%	1 204	10.5%	66 132	-	(61.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	35 896	25 483	71.0%	34 019	94.8%	34 019	94.8%	135 464	(169.7%)	(74.9%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 466	100.0%	69 466	80.4%
Bulk Water	116	46.2%	127	50.6%	8	3.2%	-	-	251	3%
PAYE deductions	1 142	14.4%	-	-	1 021	12.8%	5 788	72.8%	7 952	9.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	1 189	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 189	1.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	1 424	35.7%	2 559	64.3%	3 983	4.6%
Other	3 456	96.1%	87	2.4%	41	1.1%	13	.4%	3 597	4.2%
Total	5 903	6.8%	214	.2%	2 495	2.9%	77 827	90.0%	86 438	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Gilbert J. Lategan(Act)	054 461 6402
Financial Manager	Mr Johannes Knapoh	054 461 6421

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17							2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	59 330	17 790	30.0%	15 034	25.3%	32 824	55.3%	18 531	90.9%	(18.9%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	4 059	129	3.2%	355	8.8%	484	11.9%	136	151.2%	161.8%
Service charges	9 313	1 110	11.9%	1 374	14.8%	2 484	26.7%	2 241	89.4%	(38.7%)
Other revenue	6 293	723	11.5%	638	10.1%	1 361	21.6%	2 328	222.1%	(72.6%)
Government - operating	24 690	11 113	45.0%	6 979	28.3%	18 092	73.3%	6 870	79.2%	1.6%
Government - capital	14 905	4 601	30.9%	5 601	37.6%	10 202	68.4%	6 957	80.9%	(19.5%)
Interest	69	113	164.0%	87	126.0%	200	290.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(46 650)	(10 008)	21.5%	(9 969)	21.4%	(19 976)	42.8%	(8 597)	38.1%	16.0%
Suppliers and employees	(43 688)	(9 294)	21.3%	(9 035)	20.7%	(18 328)	42.0%	(8 108)	39.4%	11.4%
Finance charges	(414)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27)	4.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(2 547)	(714)	28.0%	(934)	36.7%	(1 648)	64.7%	(462)	22.9%	102.1%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	12 680	7 782	61.4%	5 065	39.9%	12 848	101.3%	9 934	468.4%	(49.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	(4 851)	-	(5 601)	-	(10 452)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	(4 851)	-	(5 601)	-	(10 452)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(14 905)	(375)	2.5%	(3 543)	23.8%	(3 918)	26.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(14 905)	(375)	2.5%	(3 543)	23.8%	(3 918)	26.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(14 905)	(5 226)	35.1%	(9 144)	61.4%	(14 370)	96.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(315)	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(315)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(315)	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(2 224)	2 556	(114.9%)	(4 079)	183.4%	(1 523)	68.5%	9 619	(271.7%)	(142.4%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(307)	236	(76.8%)	2 792	(909.4%)	236	(76.8%)	19 180	(85.4%)	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(2 531)	2 792	(110.3%)	(1 287)	50.8%	(1 287)	50.8%	28 799	(303.0%)	(104.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	291	3.0%	272	2.8%	9 209	94.2%	9 771	23.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(12)	(1%)	44	.3%	34	.3%	13 335	99.5%	13 401	32.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	100	1.8%	135	2.4%	5 290	95.7%	5 525	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	137	1.7%	202	2.5%	7 847	95.9%	8 186	20.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amiar Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(715)	(17.7%)	31	.8%	41	1.0%	4 688	115.9%	4 046	9.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	(727)	(1.8%)	603	1.5%	684	1.7%	40 369	98.6%	40 929	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(93)	(4.5%)	35	1.7%	32	1.6%	2 083	101.2%	2 058	5.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(40)	(2.1%)	172	8.9%	42	2.2%	1 747	90.9%	1 921	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	(575)	(1.8%)	386	1.2%	601	1.8%	32 346	98.7%	32 758	80.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	(20)	(.5%)	10	.2%	9	.2%	4 193	100.0%	4 192	10.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	(727)	(1.8%)	603	1.5%	684	1.7%	40 369	98.6%	40 929	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	21	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	270	4.8%	145	2.6%	122	2.2%	5 031	90.4%	5 569	86.4%
Other	6	.7%	7	.8%	7	.8%	834	97.7%	853	13.2%
Total	296	4.6%	152	2.4%	129	2.0%	5 865	91.0%	6 443	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Josef Willemse	054 833 9500
Financial Manager	Mr W. Weibach	054 833 9500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17						2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	179 213	56 591	31.6%	50 867	28.4%	107 457	60.0%	43 886	42.1%	15.9%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	27 950	1 956	7.0%	4 910	17.6%	6 866	24.6%	8 979	41.6%	(45.3%)
Service charges	88 093	11 285	12.8%	7 870	8.9%	19 155	21.7%	7 552	17.0%	4.2%
Other revenue	12 084	7 977	66.0%	4 244	35.1%	12 222	101.1%	12 470	202.2%	(66.0%)
Government - operating	35 713	29 418	82.4%	25 273	70.8%	54 691	153.1%	9 397	81.3%	168.9%
Government - capital	14 833	5 943	40.1%	8 424	56.8%	14 367	96.9%	5 474	36.1%	53.9%
Interest	541	12	2.2%	144	26.7%	156	28.9%	14	3.8%	904.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(194 306)	(35 250)	18.1%	(15 573)	8.0%	(50 824)	26.2%	(48 872)	46.2%	(68.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(189 057)	(32 263)	17.1%	(15 247)	8.1%	(47 510)	25.1%	(43 969)	43.9%	(65.3%)
Finance charges	(5 249)	(60)	1.1%	(10)	2%	(70)	1.3%	(407)	8.1%	(97.4%)
Transfers and grants	-	(2 928)	-	(316)	-	(2 244)	-	(4 497)	-	(93.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(15 092)	21 340	(141.4%)	35 293	(233.9%)	56 634	(375.3%)	(4 987)	(45.3%)	(807.7%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	48 500	10 471	21.6%	-	-	10 471	21.6%	12 526	59.1%	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	48 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	798	2.1%	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	10 471	-	-	-	10 471	-	11 728	4 910.7%	(100.0%)
Payments	-	(2 250)	-	(754)	-	(3 004)	-	(6 198)	57.7%	(87.8%)
Capital assets	-	(2 250)	-	(754)	-	(3 004)	-	(6 198)	57.7%	(87.8%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	48 500	8 221	17.0%	(754)	(1.6%)	7 467	15.4%	6 328	60.4%	(111.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	33 708	29 561	87.7%	34 539	102.5%	64 101	190.2%	1 342	22.2%	2 474.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(2 300)	581	(25.3%)	30 142	(1 310.5%)	581	(25.3%)	9 230	(36.9%)	226.6%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	31 408	30 142	96.0%	64 681	205.9%	64 681	205.9%	10 572	30.8%	511.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 408	2.1%	1 294	1.9%	1 374	2.1%	62 791	93.9%	66 867	32.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	838	6.8%	1 126	9.2%	1 155	9.4%	9 119	74.5%	12 238	5.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	802	1.6%	736	1.5%	670	1.4%	46 699	95.5%	48 907	23.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 565	3.3%	1 509	3.2%	1 458	3.1%	43 087	90.5%	47 619	22.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 133	3.9%	1 058	3.6%	1 007	3.5%	25 920	89.0%	29 119	14.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amstar Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	155	4.0%	150	3.9%	141	3.7%	3 418	88.5%	3 863	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	5 901	2.8%	5 872	2.8%	5 805	2.8%	191 034	91.6%	208 612	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	240	3.1%	233	3.0%	232	3.0%	7 126	91.0%	7 831	3.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 502	3.2%	1 696	3.6%	1 661	3.5%	41 937	89.6%	46 796	22.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 129	2.7%	3 917	2.6%	3 883	2.5%	140 666	92.2%	152 595	73.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	30	2.1%	27	1.9%	29	2.1%	1 308	93.8%	1 391	7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	5 901	2.8%	5 872	2.8%	5 805	2.8%	191 034	91.6%	208 612	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 671	5.8%	3 405	5.4%	4 390	7.0%	51 635	81.8%	63 102	66.1%
Bulk Water	2 143	8.2%	1 755	6.7%	2 099	8.0%	20 189	77.1%	26 187	27.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	898	45.9%	197	10.0%	796	40.7%	67	3.4%	1 959	2.1%
Other	597	14.2%	896	21.2%	2 724	64.6%	-	-	4 217	4.4%
Total	7 309	7.7%	6 253	6.6%	10 009	10.5%	71 892	75.3%	95 464	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr HG Mathobela	053 313 7300
Financial Manager	Ms Anita Kooorjee	053 313 7300

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17						2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	92 972	28 342	30.5%	17 112	18.4%	45 455	48.9%	18 555	54.2%	(7.8%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	13 930	1 834	13.2%	1 548	11.1%	3 382	24.3%	1 920	34.5%	(19.4%)
Service charges	42 996	7 016	16.3%	6 227	14.5%	13 243	30.8%	5 921	32.7%	5.2%
Other revenue	4 134	2 096	50.7%	4 256	103.0%	6 352	153.7%	651	105.3%	553.3%
Government - operating	22 464	9 700	43.2%	4 807	21.4%	14 507	64.6%	7 201	81.2%	(33.2%)
Government - capital	9 173	7 673	83.6%	264	2.9%	7 937	86.5%	2 829	76.6%	(90.7%)
Interest	276	23	8.2%	11	4.0%	34	12.2%	33	26.3%	(66.9%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(75 337)	(20 169)	26.8%	(17 677)	23.5%	(37 845)	50.2%	(12 781)	43.5%	38.3%
Suppliers and employees	(70 562)	(19 867)	28.2%	(15 903)	22.5%	(35 770)	50.7%	(12 385)	46.1%	28.4%
Finance charges	(245)	(5)	2.0%	(5)	1.9%	(10)	3.9%	(7)	8.3%	(32.1%)
Transfers and grants	(4 531)	(297)	6.5%	(1 769)	39.0%	(2 066)	45.6%	(389)	15.5%	354.9%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	17 635	8 174	46.3%	(564)	(3.2%)	7 609	43.1%	5 774	89.3%	(109.8%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(9 173)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 437)	30.3%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(9 173)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 437)	30.3%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 173)	1	-	-	-	1	-	(1 437)	29.5%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	19	-	10	-	29	-	16	-	(36.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	19	-	10	-	29	-	16	-	(36.0%)
Payments	(636)	(211)	33.1%	(427)	67.1%	(638)	100.2%	(100)	-	325.5%
Repayment of borrowing	(636)	(211)	33.1%	(427)	67.1%	(638)	100.2%	(100)	-	325.5%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(636)	(192)	30.2%	(417)	65.5%	(609)	95.7%	(85)	-	392.9%
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 826	7 983	102.0%	(981)	(12.5%)	7 002	89.5%	4 252	179.8%	(123.1%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	-	-	7 983	-	-	-	10 469	-	(23.8%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	7 826	7 983	102.0%	7 002	89.5%	7 002	89.5%	14 721	184.6%	(52.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 215	7.0%	598	3.5%	601	3.5%	14 868	86.0%	17 281	30.3%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 023	23.1%	723	8.3%	609	7.0%	5 392	61.6%	8 747	15.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 437	8.4%	559	3.3%	488	2.8%	14 656	85.5%	17 140	30.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	594	8.3%	251	3.5%	237	3.3%	6 047	84.8%	7 128	12.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	916	12.1%	287	3.8%	245	3.2%	6 120	80.9%	7 568	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	11	19.7%	2	3.6%	2	3.6%	41	73.1%	55	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amstar Debtor Accounts	1	5%	1	2%	1	2%	218	99.1%	220	4%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 702)	165.3%	2	(2%)	2	(2%)	669	(65.0%)	(1 029)	(1.8%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	4 495	7.9%	2 421	4.2%	2 184	3.8%	48 010	84.1%	57 110	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	18	1.1%	65	3.9%	53	3.2%	1 518	91.8%	1 654	2.9%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	803	7.3%	472	4.3%	392	3.6%	9 301	84.8%	10 968	19.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	3 730	8.6%	1 848	4.3%	1 496	3.9%	35 897	83.2%	43 170	75.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	(55)	(4.2%)	36	2.7%	43	3.3%	1 294	98.2%	1 318	2.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	4 495	7.9%	2 421	4.2%	2 184	3.8%	48 010	84.1%	57 110	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	1 381	17.5%	1 380	17.5%	5 139	65.0%	7 900	26.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	5 079	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 079	16.8%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	1 757	19.4%	722	8.0%	6 553	72.5%	9 033	29.9%
Auditor General	1	-	-	-	867	10.6%	7 314	89.4%	8 181	27.1%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	5 081	16.8%	3 138	10.4%	2 969	9.8%	19 005	62.9%	30 194	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Morgan Motswana	053 384 8600
Financial Manager	Mrs Eoudia Chadinha	053 384 8600

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure									
R thousands	2016/17						2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure									
Operating Revenue	605 938	96 262	15.9%	155 877	25.7%	252 139	41.6%	-	(100.0%)
Property rates	85 437	8 856	10.4%	18 360	21.5%	27 215	31.9%	-	(100.0%)
Property rates - parasties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	267 694	44 872	16.8%	70 885	26.5%	115 716	42.2%	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - water revenue	51 647	7 906	15.3%	13 892	26.9%	21 798	42.2%	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	28 335	5 257	18.6%	7 626	26.9%	12 884	45.5%	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	23 347	3 893	16.7%	5 669	24.3%	9 561	41.0%	-	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 075	717	7.1%	2 890	28.7%	3 607	35.8%	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	1 250	264	21.1%	488	39.1%	752	60.2%	-	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 000	555	18.5%	947	31.6%	1 502	50.1%	-	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	541	103	19.0%	154	28.5%	257	47.5%	-	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	1 583	302	19.1%	359	22.7%	640	41.7%	-	(100.0%)
Agency services	4 307	854	19.8%	1 147	26.6%	2 001	46.5%	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - operational	96 722	18 410	19.0%	26 101	27.0%	44 511	46.0%	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	13 337	1 372	10.3%	2 364	17.7%	3 738	28.0%	-	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	18 664	2 901	15.5%	5 035	27.0%	7 937	42.5%	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	647 531	111 830	17.3%	156 886	24.2%	268 716	41.5%	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	233 626	36 214	15.5%	68 141	29.1%	104 355	44.6%	-	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	10 781	1 511	14.0%	2 344	21.7%	3 856	35.8%	-	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	5 000	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	90 719	20 669	22.8%	20 669	22.8%	41 339	45.6%	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	15 002	1 494	10.0%	4 554	30.4%	6 048	40.3%	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	188 887	40 027	21.2%	39 471	20.9%	79 498	42.1%	-	(100.0%)
Other Materials	19 037	1 674	8.8%	2 990	15.7%	4 664	24.5%	-	(100.0%)
Contracted services	8 226	703	8.5%	2 449	29.8%	3 152	38.3%	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	110	37	33.6%	19	17.4%	56	51.0%	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	75 942	9 500	12.5%	16 267	21.4%	25 747	33.9%	-	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(41 592)	(15 567)	-	(1 009)	-	(16 577)	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	39 676	3 020	7.6%	8 605	21.7%	11 624	29.3%	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(1 916)	(12 548)	-	7 595	-	(4 952)	-	-	-
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(1 916)	(12 548)	-	7 595	-	(4 952)	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(1 916)	(12 548)	-	7 595	-	(4 952)	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(1 916)	(12 548)	-	7 595	-	(4 952)	-	-	-

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17							2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	607 203	145 252	23.9%	136 979	22.6%	282 231	46.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	70 689	18 870	26.7%	10 686	15.1%	29 557	41.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	371 023	86 984	23.4%	84 129	22.7%	171 113	46.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other revenue	24 843	7 464	30.0%	5 971	24.0%	13 435	54.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - operating	96 722	27 762	28.7%	26 153	27.0%	53 915	55.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - capital	39 676	3 020	7.6%	8 605	21.7%	11 624	29.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Interest	4 250	1 152	27.1%	1 435	33.8%	2 587	60.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(530 688)	(127 724)	24.1%	(134 189)	25.3%	(261 913)	49.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Suppliers and employees	(515 577)	(125 459)	24.3%	(129 616)	25.1%	(255 075)	49.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Finance charges	(15 002)	(2 202)	14.7%	(4 554)	30.4%	(6 756)	45.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(110)	(63)	56.9%	(19)	17.4%	(82)	74.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	76 515	17 528	22.9%	2 790	3.6%	20 317	26.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	18 670	3 243	17.4%	5 040	27.0%	8 283	44.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	18 664	3 242	17.4%	5 035	27.0%	8 277	44.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	6	1	13.8%	4	71.2%	5	85.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(77 675)	(8 870)	11.4%	(8 567)	11.0%	(17 437)	22.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(77 675)	(8 870)	11.4%	(8 567)	11.0%	(17 437)	22.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(59 005)	(5 627)	9.5%	(3 527)	6.0%	(9 154)	15.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	500	1 161	232.2%	(118)	(23.6%)	1 043	208.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	500	1 161	232.2%	(118)	(23.6%)	1 043	208.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Payments	(10 084)	(2 938)	29.1%	(4 007)	39.7%	(6 946)	68.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(10 084)	(2 938)	29.1%	(4 007)	39.7%	(6 946)	68.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9 584)	(1 777)	18.5%	(4 125)	43.0%	(5 903)	61.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 926	10 123	127.7%	(4 862)	(61.3%)	5 261	66.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	7 896	15 667	198.4%	25 790	326.6%	15 667	198.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	15 821	25 790	163.0%	20 927	132.3%	20 927	132.3%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 933	37.3%	578	4.4%	499	3.8%	7 210	54.5%	13 220	12.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	16 218	87.6%	1 140	6.2%	76	.4%	1 078	5.8%	18 513	17.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 248	27.8%	529	2.8%	375	2.0%	12 734	67.4%	18 886	18.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 134	33.1%	395	6.1%	268	4.2%	3 654	56.6%	6 451	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 964	19.4%	639	6.3%	452	4.5%	7 085	69.9%	10 139	9.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	330	13.0%	256	10.1%	227	8.9%	1 734	68.1%	2 547	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amiar Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 119	17.8%	5 470	15.9%	3 362	9.8%	19 431	56.5%	34 383	33.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	36 946	35.5%	9 007	8.6%	5 259	5.0%	52 926	50.8%	104 138	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 106	65.3%	1 214	19.3%	73	1.2%	898	14.3%	6 291	6.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	16 472	63.7%	668	2.6%	389	1.5%	8 331	32.2%	25 861	24.8%	-	-	-	-
Households	14 707	29.3%	2 730	5.4%	2 230	4.4%	30 530	60.8%	50 197	48.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 660	7.6%	4 395	20.2%	2 567	11.8%	13 167	60.4%	21 789	20.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	36 946	35.5%	9 007	8.6%	5 259	5.0%	52 926	50.8%	104 138	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	3 935	30.5%	2 734	21.2%	2 156	16.7%	4 067	31.5%	12 892	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 935	30.5%	2 734	21.2%	2 156	16.7%	4 067	31.5%	12 892	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dinkolo Eric Nganga	054 338 7002
Financial Manager	Gaylene Mercia Schreiner	054 338 7025

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17						2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	63 116	25 094	39.8%	23 929	37.9%	49 023	77.7%	25 370	80.3%	(5.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	5 707	692	12.1%	4 728	82.8%	5 421	95.0%	8 296	205.3%	(43.0%)
Government - operating	56 884	24 248	42.6%	19 011	33.4%	43 259	76.0%	16 995	67.9%	11.9%
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	525	154	29.3%	190	36.1%	343	65.4%	79	51.7%	139.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(61 496)	(21 192)	34.5%	(14 872)	24.2%	(36 064)	58.6%	(29 081)	73.1%	(48.9%)
Suppliers and employees	(56 104)	(20 887)	37.2%	(14 867)	26.5%	(35 755)	63.7%	(29 061)	73.1%	(48.8%)
Finance charges	(142)	-	-	(5)	3.5%	(5)	3.5%	(19)	49.3%	(74.3%)
Transfers and grants	(5 249)	(304)	5.8%	-	-	(304)	5.8%	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 621	3 902	240.8%	9 056	558.8%	12 959	799.6%	(3 710)	309.4%	(344.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(775)	(18)	2.3%	-	-	(18)	2.3%	(47)	7.9%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(775)	(18)	2.3%	-	-	(18)	2.3%	(47)	7.9%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(625)	(18)	2.8%	-	-	(18)	2.8%	(47)	8.1%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(250)	-	-	(49)	19.4%	(49)	19.4%	(385)	15.5%	(87.4%)
Repayment of borrowing	(250)	-	-	(49)	19.4%	(49)	19.4%	(385)	15.5%	(87.4%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(250)	-	-	(49)	19.4%	(49)	19.4%	(385)	15.5%	(87.4%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	746	3 885	521.1%	9 008	1 208.2%	12 892	1 729.3%	(4 142)	870.7%	(317.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	208	3 684	1 772.3%	7 569	3 640.9%	3 684	1 772.3%	10 041	2.7%	(24.6%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	953	7 569	793.9%	16 577	1 738.6%	16 577	1 738.6%	5 899	130.3%	181.0%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts to Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Asset Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	18	15.6%	25	20.8%	7	5.8%	68	57.8%	118	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	18	15.6%	25	20.8%	7	5.8%	68	57.8%	118	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	18	15.6%	25	20.8%	7	5.8%	68	57.8%	118	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	18	15.6%	25	20.8%	7	5.8%	68	57.8%	118	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 181	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 181	100.0%
Total	4 181	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 181	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Elias Ntuba	054 337 2868
Financial Manager	Mr P Beukes	054 337 2800

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2016/17										2015/16		O2 of 2015/16 to O2 of 2016/17
	Budget Main appropriation	First Quarter			Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter				
		Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q As % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation				
R thousands													
Operating Revenue and Expenditure													
Operating Revenue	1 899 552	604 132	31.8%	439 209	23.1%	1 043 342	54.9%	389 597	57.3%	12.7%			
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	486 708	235 967	48.5%	78 129	16.1%	314 096	64.5%	71 886	75.2%	8.7%			
Service charges - electricity revenue	700 551	174 577	24.9%	139 830	20.0%	314 406	44.9%	137 832	48.7%	1.4%			
Service charges - water revenue	255 104	52 959	20.8%	85 841	33.6%	138 800	54.4%	56 921	45.5%	50.8%			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	75 450	18 816	24.9%	18 871	25.0%	37 687	49.9%	17 953	49.5%	5.1%			
Service charges - refuse revenue	56 783	14 116	24.9%	14 136	24.9%	28 252	49.8%	13 492	53.5%	4.8%			
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 690	2 530	23.7%	2 536	23.7%	5 066	47.4%	2 478	25.5%	2.3%			
Interest earned - external investments	19 001	5 252	27.7%	1 931	10.2%	2 453	12.9%	2 005	23.9%	(3.7)%			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	70 000	28 843	41.2%	39 429	56.3%	68 272	97.5%	26 262	95.4%	51.3%			
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Fines	16 880	1 237	7.3%	1 013	6.0%	2 250	13.3%	3 484	56.6%	(70.9)%			
Licences and permits	3 270	691	21.1%	595	18.2%	1 287	39.3%	627	44.4%	(5.0)%			
Agency services	6 280	-	-	2 844	45.3%	2 844	45.3%	-	-	(100.0)%			
Transfers recognised - operational	165 897	64 374	38.8%	48 802	29.4%	113 177	68.2%	51 524	66.8%	(5.3)%			
Other own revenue	32 939	9 501	28.8%	4 962	15.1%	14 463	43.9%	5 334	47.5%	(7.7)%			
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	290	-	290	-	-	-	(100.0)%			
Operating Expenditure	1 891 344	536 031	28.3%	373 660	19.8%	909 691	48.1%	370 165	48.6%	.9%			
Employee related costs	644 340	146 079	22.7%	153 907	23.9%	299 998	46.6%	145 275	48.1%	5.6%			
Remuneration of councillors	23 312	4 873	20.9%	5 233	22.4%	10 108	43.4%	4 958	46.6%	5.5%			
Debt impairment	190 500	190 500	100.0%	-	-	190 500	100.0%	16 000	100.0%	(100.0)%			
Depreciation and asset impairment	55 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Finance charges	27 757	-	-	14 115	50.9%	14 115	50.9%	14 757	49.5%	(4.4)%			
Bulk purchases	506 500	116 169	22.9%	104 489	20.6%	220 658	43.6%	115 884	45.8%	(9.8)%			
Other Materials	140 908	19 418	13.8%	33 481	23.8%	52 899	37.5%	25 926	52.4%	29.1%			
Contracted services	34 363	5 898	16.3%	9 087	26.2%	14 875	43.1%	5 813	43.1%	53.8%			
Transfer and grants	41 510	10 020	16.3%	19 904	17.7%	29 924	34.0%	1 796	4.2%	597.0%			
Other expenditure	206 503	43 164	20.9%	42 524	20.6%	85 687	41.5%	39 711	30.5%	7.1%			
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 208	68 101		65 549		133 651		19 433					
Transfers recognised - capital	81 564	167	2%	36	-	203	2%	875	1.4%	(95.9)%			
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	89 772	68 268		65 585		133 854		20 307					
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	89 772	68 268		65 585		133 854		20 307					
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	89 772	68 268		65 585		133 854		20 307					
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	89 772	68 268		65 585		133 854		20 307					

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17						2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	1 764 321	381 889	21.6%	460 624	26.1%	842 514	47.8%	412 886	47.0%	11.6%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	447 772	63 277	14.1%	131 079	29.3%	194 356	43.4%	100 518	41.8%	30.4%
Service charges	970 969	185 192	19.1%	192 873	19.9%	378 065	38.9%	191 068	41.3%	9%
Other revenue	61 619	13 959	22.7%	11 951	19.4%	25 909	42.0%	11 922	42.1%	2%
Government - operating	165 897	67 115	40.5%	51 310	30.9%	118 425	71.4%	53 019	71.3%	(3.2%)
Government - capital	81 564	22 962	28.2%	32 051	39.3%	55 033	67.5%	28 292	50.8%	13.3%
Interest	36 500	29 365	80.5%	41 360	113.3%	70 725	193.8%	28 068	167.4%	47.4%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 590 193)	(382 617)	24.1%	(487 389)	30.6%	(870 006)	54.7%	(313 877)	44.4%	55.3%
Suppliers and employees	(1 555 926)	(377 834)	24.3%	(470 048)	30.2%	(847 882)	54.5%	(298 670)	44.2%	57.4%
Finance charges	(27 757)	-	-	(14 115)	50.9%	(14 115)	50.9%	(14 757)	49.5%	(4.4%)
Transfers and grants	(6 510)	(4 784)	73.5%	(3 225)	49.5%	(8 008)	123.0%	(449)	72.9%	618.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	174 128	(728)	(.4%)	(26 764)	(15.4%)	(27 492)	(15.8%)	99 009	75.3%	(127.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(125 204)	(16 452)	13.1%	(27 606)	22.0%	(44 058)	35.2%	(37 167)	51.8%	(25.7%)
Capital assets	(125 204)	(16 452)	13.1%	(27 606)	22.0%	(44 058)	35.2%	(37 167)	51.8%	(25.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(125 204)	(16 452)	13.1%	(27 606)	22.0%	(44 058)	35.2%	(37 167)	51.8%	(25.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(8 246)	-	-	(3 881)	47.1%	(3 881)	47.1%	(5 802)	53.3%	(33.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	(8 246)	-	-	(3 881)	47.1%	(3 881)	47.1%	(5 802)	53.3%	(33.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(8 246)	-	-	(3 881)	47.1%	(3 881)	47.1%	(5 802)	53.3%	(33.1%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	40 678	(17 180)	(42.2%)	(58 251)	(143.2%)	(75 431)	(185.4%)	56 040	364.6%	(203.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	223 340	259 276	116.1%	242 094	108.4%	259 276	116.1%	255 486	128.4%	(5.2%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	264 037	242 096	91.7%	183 845	69.6%	183 845	69.6%	311 526	138.8%	(41.0%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	40 190	10.0%	17 346	4.3%	14 054	3.5%	328 701	82.1%	400 291	21.8%	-	-	108 220	27.0%
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	37 189	21.1%	11 714	6.7%	7 431	4.2%	119 569	68.0%	175 903	9.6%	-	-	53 516	30.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	23 694	4.1%	11 491	2.0%	7 868	1.4%	530 960	92.5%	574 014	31.2%	-	-	191 424	33.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 025	4.7%	3 272	3.1%	2 905	2.7%	94 967	89.4%	106 169	5.8%	-	-	29 946	28.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	3 912	4.7%	2 490	2.9%	2 176	2.6%	76 060	89.8%	84 699	4.6%	-	-	24 168	28.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	520	1.5%	477	1.4%	471	1.4%	32 853	95.7%	34 322	1.9%	-	-	11 020	32.0%
Interest on Amstar Debtor Accounts	9 529	2.9%	9 698	2.9%	16 015	4.8%	298 347	89.4%	333 990	18.1%	-	-	85 413	25.0%
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3 483	2.7%	2 785	2.1%	1 099	.8%	122 940	94.3%	130 308	7.1%	-	-	57 897	44.0%
Total By Income Source	123 603	6.7%	59 273	3.2%	52 020	2.8%	1 604 397	87.2%	1 839 294	100.0%	-	-	561 605	30.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	15 734	2.7%	13 386	2.3%	10 679	1.9%	537 181	93.1%	576 980	31.4%	-	-	192 468	33.0%
Commercial	56 485	20.8%	11 913	4.4%	9 962	3.7%	192 787	71.1%	271 148	14.7%	-	-	76 168	28.0%
Households	49 486	5.1%	32 421	3.3%	30 703	3.2%	859 478	88.4%	972 088	52.9%	-	-	270 968	27.0%
Other	1 897	9.9%	1 553	8.1%	676	3.5%	14 952	78.4%	19 078	1.0%	-	-	22 009	115.0%
Total By Customer Group	123 603	6.7%	59 273	3.2%	52 020	2.8%	1 604 397	87.2%	1 839 294	100.0%	-	-	561 605	30.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	34 567	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 567	36.2%
Bulk Water	-	-	10 878	100.0%	-	-	-	-	10 878	11.4%
PAYE deductions	7 640	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 640	8.0%
VAT (output less input)	903	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	903	.9%
Pensions / Retirement	6 156	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 156	6.5%
Loan repayments	17 996	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 996	18.9%
Trade Creditors	16 982	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 982	17.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	71	22.8%	242	77.2%	-	-	-	-	313	.3%
Total	84 316	88.3%	11 120	11.7%	-	-	-	-	95 436	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr G Ahanwaray	053 830 6100/6911
Financial Manager	Ms Z L Mahoko	053 830 6500

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	2016/17						2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	170 114	43 140	25.4%	27 986	16.5%	71 126	41.8%	4 789	34.9%	484.4%
Property rates	8 782	8 584	97.7%	1 204	13.7%	9 788	111.5%	(1 569)	-	18.1%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(176.7%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	29 517	2 206	7.8%	1 499	5.1%	3 794	12.9%	16 123	92.7%	(90.7%)
Service charges - water revenue	36 955	1 096	3.0%	1 312	3.6%	2 408	6.5%	2 963	4.4%	(144.3%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 706	204	4.3%	226	4.8%	430	9.1%	(413)	-	8.7%
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 606	612	9.3%	610	9.2%	1 222	18.5%	(1 500)	-	13.7%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	263	9	3.4%	14	5.4%	23	8.8%	(68)	-	(17.1%)
Interest earned - external investments	79	3	3.8%	13	12.7%	13	16.6%	-	-	(121.1%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	19 440	1 946	10.0%	3 954	20.3%	5 900	30.4%	(4 732)	-	(183.6%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	4	3	93.7%	4	110.0%	7	203.7%	(9)	-	(244.3%)
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	9	-	9	-	(20)	-	(594)
Transfers recognised - operational	63 389	27 418	43.3%	19 042	30.0%	46 460	73.3%	-	-	41.9%
Other own revenue	374	968	259.0%	103	27.6%	1 071	286.6%	(61)	-	(269)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	167 412	22 500	13.4%	22 933	13.7%	45 433	27.1%	14 282	17.9%	60.6%
Employee related costs	47 070	12 541	26.1%	11 764	24.5%	24 304	50.7%	11 018	47.3%	6.8%
Remuneration of councillors	4 314	-	-	791	18.3%	791	18.3%	730	46.2%	8.4%
Debt impairment	45 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	554	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	.3%
Finance charges	75	8	10.7%	53	70.0%	61	80.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	37 590	-	-	2 029	5.4%	2 029	5.4%	46	.1%	4 318.7%
Other Materials	5 185	1 089	11.7%	92	1.8%	701	13.5%	273	12.8%	(62.2%)
Contracted services	11 466	4 603	35.6%	3 712	32.4%	7 796	68.0%	549	576.1%	20.4%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	292	74.3%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	15 007	5 258	35.0%	4 493	29.9%	9 751	65.0%	1 405	19.9%	219.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 701	20 641		5 053		25 694		(9 494)		
Transfers recognised - capital	29 208	11 203	38.4%	6 000	20.5%	17 203	58.9%	-	-	2.4%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributed assets	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	32 409	31 844		11 053		42 897		(9 494)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	32 409	31 844		11 053		42 897		(9 494)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	32 409	31 844		11 053		42 897		(9 494)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	32 409	31 844		11 053		42 897		(9 494)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17							2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	199 322	54 356	27.3%	38 820	19.5%	93 177	46.7%	42 742	58.3%	(9.2%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	8 782	8 584	97.7%	2 726	31.0%	11 310	128.8%	11 957	268.0%	(77.2%)
Service charges	77 784	4 208	5.4%	1 485	1.9%	5 693	7.3%	10 143	45.7%	(85.4%)
Other revenue	640	976	152.4%	5 156	805.0%	6 133	957.5%	98	568.2%	5 154.2%
Government - operating	63 389	27 418	43.3%	19 492	30.7%	46 910	74.0%	15 969	68.7%	22.1%
Government - capital	29 208	11 203	38.4%	6 000	20.5%	17 203	58.9%	122	13.4%	4 808.7%
Interest	19 516	1 966	10.1%	3 962	20.3%	5 928	30.4%	4 452	97.6%	(11.0%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(121 608)	(41 926)	34.5%	(26 108)	21.5%	(68 033)	55.9%	(17 119)	42.8%	52.5%
Suppliers and employees	(121 533)	(41 917)	34.5%	(26 055)	21.4%	(67 972)	55.9%	(16 923)	42.7%	54.0%
Finance charges	(75)	(8)	10.7%	(53)	70.0%	(61)	80.8%	(21)	57.9%	145.6%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(175)	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	77 714	12 431	16.0%	12 713	16.4%	25 143	32.4%	25 624	116.2%	(50.4%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 233)	30.8%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 233)	30.8%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 233)	31.2%	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	77 756	12 431	16.0%	12 713	16.3%	25 143	32.3%	23 391	(649.7%)	(45.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	5 533	460	8.3%	12 891	233.0%	460	8.3%	2 269	468.1%	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	83 289	12 891	15.5%	25 603	30.7%	25 603	30.7%	25 660	(834.4%)	(2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 314	5.2%	-	-	2 610	5.9%	39 638	89.0%	44 561	54.7%
Bulk Water	506	2.4%	502	2.4%	497	2.4%	19 251	92.7%	20 756	25.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	9 587	72.9%	947	7.2%	399	3.0%	2 212	16.8%	13 146	16.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	1 349	45.0%	428	14.3%	1 224	40.8%	3 000	3.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	12 407	15.2%	2 798	3.4%	3 935	4.8%	62 325	76.5%	81 464	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr MH Robertson	053 531 0671/2
Financial Manager	Mr Chris Mokong (acting)	053 531 0671

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17						2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	125 067	27 742	22.2%	17 503	14.0%	45 244	36.2%	20 844	41.7%	(16.0%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	5 192	593	11.4%	873	16.8%	1 466	28.2%	998	23.6%	(12.5%)
Service charges	31 216	1 584	5.1%	1 738	5.6%	3 322	10.6%	2 536	25.6%	(31.4%)
Other revenue	2 101	1 664	79.2%	809	38.5%	2 474	117.7%	1 091	181.8%	(25.8%)
Government - operating	42 400	17 046	40.2%	13 995	33.0%	31 041	73.2%	9 663	53.8%	44.8%
Government - capital	38 937	6 801	17.5%	-	-	6 801	17.5%	6 470	53.6%	(100.0%)
Interest	5 222	54	1.0%	87	1.7%	140	2.7%	86	1.9%	1.0%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(99 034)	(14 687)	14.8%	(19 900)	20.1%	(34 588)	34.9%	(12 853)	44.9%	54.8%
Suppliers and employees	(98 934)	(14 270)	14.4%	(18 226)	18.4%	(32 496)	32.8%	(11 815)	45.3%	54.3%
Finance charges	(100)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(417)	-	(1 675)	-	(2 092)	-	(1 038)	41.0%	61.4%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	26 034	13 054	50.1%	(2 398)	(9.2%)	10 656	40.9%	7 992	35.0%	(130.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	(3 581)	-	(588)	-	(4 169)	-	(992)	7.1%	(40.7%)
Capital assets	-	(3 581)	-	(588)	-	(4 169)	-	(992)	7.1%	(40.7%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	-	(3 581)	-	(588)	-	(4 169)	-	(992)	7.1%	(40.7%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	26 034	9 473	36.4%	(2 986)	(11.5%)	6 488	24.9%	7 000	61.5%	(142.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 757	212	4.5%	9 685	203.6%	212	4.5%	2 914	17.6%	232.3%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	30 791	9 685	31.5%	6 700	21.8%	6 700	21.8%	9 914	50.4%	(32.4%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	539	2.0%	547	2.0%	514	1.9%	25 438	94.1%	27 037	18.5%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	467	2.0%	704	3.0%	633	2.7%	21 854	92.4%	23 658	16.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	571	3.2%	505	2.8%	459	2.6%	16 436	91.5%	17 971	12.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	338	1.7%	338	1.7%	335	1.7%	18 695	94.9%	19 707	13.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	339	1.8%	336	1.8%	329	1.8%	17 790	94.7%	18 794	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amiar Debtor Accounts	788	2.1%	784	2.1%	760	2.0%	35 133	93.8%	37 465	25.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	10	9%	10	9%	8	7%	1 155	97.6%	1 183	8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 051	2.1%	3 225	2.2%	3 038	2.1%	136 501	93.6%	145 815	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	99	2.3%	279	6.4%	207	4.8%	3 773	86.6%	4 359	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	381	3.6%	345	3.2%	288	2.7%	9 674	90.5%	10 688	7.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 562	2.0%	2 591	2.0%	2 534	1.9%	122 688	94.1%	130 376	89.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	9	2.2%	9	2.2%	9	2.2%	366	93.3%	392	3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 051	2.1%	3 225	2.2%	3 038	2.1%	136 501	93.6%	145 815	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 042	7.5%	2 866	10.6%	2 700	10.0%	19 503	71.9%	27 112	30.5%
Bulk Water	802	1.5%	851	1.6%	885	1.6%	51 474	95.3%	54 013	60.8%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	213	6.6%	476	14.7%	2 537	78.6%	3 226	3.6%
Auditor-General	934	21.2%	17	4%	20	5%	3 443	78.0%	4 414	5.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 779	4.3%	3 947	4.4%	4 080	4.6%	76 957	86.7%	88 764	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Floyd Lesue	053 497 3111
Financial Manager		

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: PHOKWANE (NC094)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17							2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	273 674	76 749	28.0%	149 380	54.6%	226 129	82.6%	63 218	55.1%	136.3%
Property rates	22 118	5 444	24.6%	4 897	22.1%	10 341	46.8%	3 555	41.1%	37.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	68 575	20 330	29.6%	96 045	140.1%	116 375	169.7%	18 485	53.5%	419.6%
Service charges - water revenue	34 859	6 090	17.5%	11 705	33.6%	17 796	51.1%	6 727	37.1%	74.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	8 017	3 426	42.7%	3 422	42.7%	6 848	85.4%	3 151	51.7%	8.6%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 953	2 232	37.5%	2 220	37.3%	4 452	74.8%	2 070	50.3%	7.2%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rentals of facilities and equipment	570	90	15.9%	85	14.9%	175	30.7%	120	71.4%	(29.5%)
Interest earned - external investments	800	219	27.3%	(1 929)	(240.6%)	(1 704)	(213.3%)	91	16.7%	(2 212.7%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	15 710	4 577	29.1%	5 505	35.0%	10 083	64.2%	4 062	57.9%	35.5%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	179	16	9.0%	15	8.1%	31	17.2%	15	28.4%	(4.2%)
Licences and permits	2 043	503	24.6%	450	22.0%	953	46.7%	411	57.8%	9.7%
Agency services	1 830	509	27.8%	367	20.1%	876	47.9%	349	137.5%	5.1%
Transfers recognised - operational	112 153	33 045	29.5%	26 393	23.5%	59 438	53.0%	23 861	66.0%	10.2%
Other own revenue	867	267	30.8%	200	23.1%	467	53.9%	231	38.0%	(13.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	270 351	28 895	10.7%	52 741	19.5%	81 636	30.2%	51 255	35.4%	2.9%
Employes related costs	68 629	16 524	24.1%	17 817	26.0%	34 341	50.0%	15 690	52.6%	13.6%
Remuneration of councillors	5 875	1 349	23.0%	1 392	23.7%	2 741	46.7%	1 175	50.5%	18.5%
Debt impairment	11 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	13 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	81 270	1 161	1.4%	18 990	23.4%	20 151	24.8%	19 200	34.2%	(1.1%)
Other Materials	11 010	1 519	13.8%	2 387	21.7%	3 906	35.5%	1 610	24.8%	(48.3%)
Contracted services	27 767	2 259	8.1%	4 624	16.7%	6 883	24.8%	4 814	42.2%	(4.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	51 517	6 083	11.8%	7 531	14.6%	13 614	26.4%	8 766	32.2%	(14.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 323	47 854		96 639		144 493		11 963		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	35 779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	39 102	47 854		96 639		144 493		11 963		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	39 102	47 854		96 639		144 493		11 963		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	39 102	47 854		96 639		144 493		11 963		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	39 102	47 854		96 639		144 493		11 963		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17							2015/16		O2 of 2015/16 to O2 of 2016/17
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	299 937	61 795	20.6%	53 966	18.0%	115 761	38.6%	63 218	61.7%	(14.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	19 168	5 444	28.4%	4 897	25.5%	10 341	54.0%	3 555	41.1%	37.8%
Service charges	113 274	17 125	15.1%	17 978	15.9%	35 102	31.0%	30 433	69.3%	(40.9%)
Other revenue	5 410	1 385	25.6%	27 510	508.5%	28 895	534.1%	1 126	62.4%	2 342.9%
Government - operating	112 153	33 045	29.5%	-	-	33 045	29.5%	23 951	68.0%	(100.0%)
Government - capital	35 779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34.2%	-
Interest	14 154	4 796	33.9%	3 581	25.3%	8 377	59.2%	4 153	562.1%	(13.8%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(229 228)	(28 896)	12.6%	(52 741)	23.0%	(81 637)	35.6%	(51 086)	39.1%	3.2%
Suppliers and employees	(229 228)	(28 896)	12.6%	(52 741)	23.0%	(81 637)	35.6%	(51 086)	39.1%	3.2%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	70 709	32 899	46.5%	1 225	1.7%	34 123	48.3%	12 132	221.1%	(89.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(.4%)	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(.4%)	-
Payments	(35 779)	(6 817)	19.1%	(5 990)	16.7%	(12 808)	35.8%	(14 234)	43.8%	(57.9%)
Capital assets	(35 779)	(6 817)	19.1%	(5 990)	16.7%	(12 808)	35.8%	(14 234)	43.8%	(57.9%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(35 779)	(6 817)	19.1%	(5 990)	16.7%	(12 808)	35.8%	(14 234)	42.3%	(57.9%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24)	-	(100.0%)
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24)	-	(100.0%)
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24)	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	34 930	26 081	74.7%	(4 766)	(13.6%)	21 316	61.0%	(2 125)	(99.9%)	124.2%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 452	903	20.3%	26 984	606.1%	903	20.3%	95 978	1 071.0%	(71.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	39 382	26 984	68.5%	22 219	56.4%	22 219	56.4%	93 853	(280.2%)	(76.3%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	2 379	11.5%	4 119	19.9%	14 203	68.6%	20 700	48.6%
Bulk Water	3 795	17.7%	3 115	14.5%	3 175	14.8%	11 399	53.1%	21 483	50.5%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	255	66.4%	39	10.1%	91	23.6%	385	9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 795	8.9%	5 749	13.5%	7 332	17.2%	25 692	60.4%	42 568	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Zithulele Nkanti	053 474 9700
Financial Manager	Ms Hostelle Basson	053 474 9700

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

NORTHERN CAPE: FRANCES BAARD (DC9)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2016

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17						2015/16			Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	119 645	48 041	40.2%	33 029	27.6%	81 070	67.8%	35 130	66.6%	(6.0%)
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 081	21	1.9%	22	2.0%	43	3.9%	21	3.9%	9%
Interest earned - external investments	5 443	1 597	29.3%	1 428	26.2%	3 024	55.6%	34 731	661.1%	(95.9%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	112 991	46 366	41.0%	30 773	27.2%	77 139	68.3%	368	39.3%	8 255.7%
Other own revenue	100	58	57.7%	806	806.4%	864	864.1%	10	1.7%	8 267.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	160 269	21 040	13.1%	35 596	22.2%	56 636	35.3%	28 994	30.3%	22.8%
Employee related costs	61 215	12 262	20.0%	12 159	19.9%	24 421	39.9%	13 168	43.9%	(7.7%)
Remuneration of councillors	6 715	1 320	19.7%	1 502	22.4%	2 822	42.0%	1 406	44.3%	6.8%
Debt impairment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	3 827	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	2 166	-	-	365	16.9%	365	16.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Materials	4 406	1 431	32.5%	1 323	30.0%	2 754	62.5%	639	38.1%	107.0%
Contracted services	-	1 789	-	2 349	-	4 138	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	61 335	1 975	3.2%	14 103	23.0%	16 078	26.2%	9 943	19.8%	41.8%
Other expenditure	20 392	2 264	11.1%	3 795	18.6%	6 059	29.7%	3 838	28.7%	(1.1%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(40 624)	27 001		(2 567)		24 434		6 136		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	(16)	-	(16)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(40 624)	27 001		(2 583)		24 418		6 136		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(40 624)	27 001		(2 583)		24 418		6 136		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(40 624)	27 001		(2 583)		24 418		6 136		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(40 624)	27 001		(2 583)		24 418		6 136		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2016/17							2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	
R thousands										
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	19 036	165	.9%	1 929	10.1%	2 095	11.0%	941	8.1%	105.0%
National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	19 036	165	.9%	1 929	10.1%	2 095	11.0%	941	8.1%	105.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	19 036	165	.9%	1 929	10.1%	2 095	11.0%	941	8.1%	105.0%
Governance and Administration	2 860	164	5.7%	65	2.3%	228	8.0%	203	11.8%	(68.3%)
Executive & Council	79	13	15.8%	19	23.8%	31	39.6%	-	4.5%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	1 746	151	8.7%	-	-	151	8.7%	14	2.0%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	1 035	-	-	46	4.4%	46	4.4%	189	41.8%	(75.8%)
Community and Public Safety	4 120	-	-	1 834	44.5%	1 834	44.5%	724	7.6%	153.4%
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	4 120	-	-	1 834	44.5%	1 834	44.5%	724	7.6%	153.4%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	12 040	2	-	11	.1%	13	.1%	14	3.4%	(18.4%)
Planning and Development	12 030	2	-	3	-	5	-	14	3.5%	(77.1%)
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	10	-	-	8	82.0%	8	82.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	16	-	-	19	120.0%	19	120.0%	-	-	(100.0%)

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2016/17						2015/16		Q2 of 2015/16 to Q2 of 2016/17	
	Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Year to Date		Second Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation
R thousands										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	118 437	40 941	34.6%	31 422	26.5%	72 363	61.1%	41 693	72.2%	(24.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	1 181	58	4.9%	362	30.6%	420	35.5%	(28)	.7%	(1 406.3%)
Government - operating	111 813	39 287	35.1%	29 632	26.5%	68 919	61.6%	39 968	76.5%	(25.9%)
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	5 443	1 597	29.3%	1 428	26.2%	3 024	55.6%	1 753	55.2%	(18.5%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(138 541)	(21 870)	15.8%	(34 836)	25.1%	(56 706)	40.9%	(18 766)	33.9%	85.6%
Suppliers and employees	(74 710)	(20 805)	27.8%	(20 324)	27.2%	(41 128)	55.1%	(8 823)	42.9%	130.3%
Finance charges	(2 166)	-	-	(365)	16.9%	(365)	16.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	(61 665)	(1 065)	1.7%	(14 147)	22.9%	(15 213)	24.7%	(9 942)	20.6%	42.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(20 104)	19 071	(94.9%)	(3 414)	17.0%	15 657	(77.9%)	22 927	(172.8%)	(114.9%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(15 229)	(165)	1.1%	(1 929)	12.7%	(2 095)	13.8%	(941)	11.5%	105.0%
Capital assets	(15 229)	(165)	1.1%	(1 929)	12.7%	(2 095)	13.8%	(941)	11.5%	105.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(15 229)	(165)	1.1%	(1 929)	12.7%	(2 095)	13.8%	(941)	11.6%	105.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 800)	-	-	(964)	53.6%	(964)	53.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	(1 800)	-	-	(964)	53.6%	(964)	53.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 800)	-	-	(964)	53.6%	(964)	53.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(37 132)	18 906	(50.9%)	(6 308)	17.0%	12 598	(33.9%)	21 986	(113.0%)	(128.7%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	78 769	69 275	87.9%	88 181	111.9%	69 275	87.9%	102 404	93.5%	(13.9%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	41 637	88 181	211.8%	81 873	196.6%	81 873	196.6%	124 390	201.5%	(34.2%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment -Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Amiar Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expend	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	507	43.4%	64	5.5%	80	6.8%	518	44.3%	1 169	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	507	43.4%	64	5.5%	80	6.8%	518	44.3%	1 169	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	68	14.7%	51	11.2%	77	16.7%	265	57.5%	461	39.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	439	62.0%	13	1.8%	3	5%	253	35.7%	708	60.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	507	43.4%	64	5.5%	80	6.8%	518	44.3%	1 169	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 926	99.9%	4	.1%	-	-	-	-	5 930	100.0%
Total	5 926	99.9%	4	.1%	-	-	-	-	5 930	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Z M Bogatsu	053 838 0911
Financial Manager	Ms Ornole Moseki (Acting)	053 838 0956

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.